

# COMMERCIAL TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SINGLE-STAGE SERIES INSTALLATION, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL Part#: 97B0075N34 | Revised: June 20, 2025

Models: SR 006-060 60Hz – R-454B



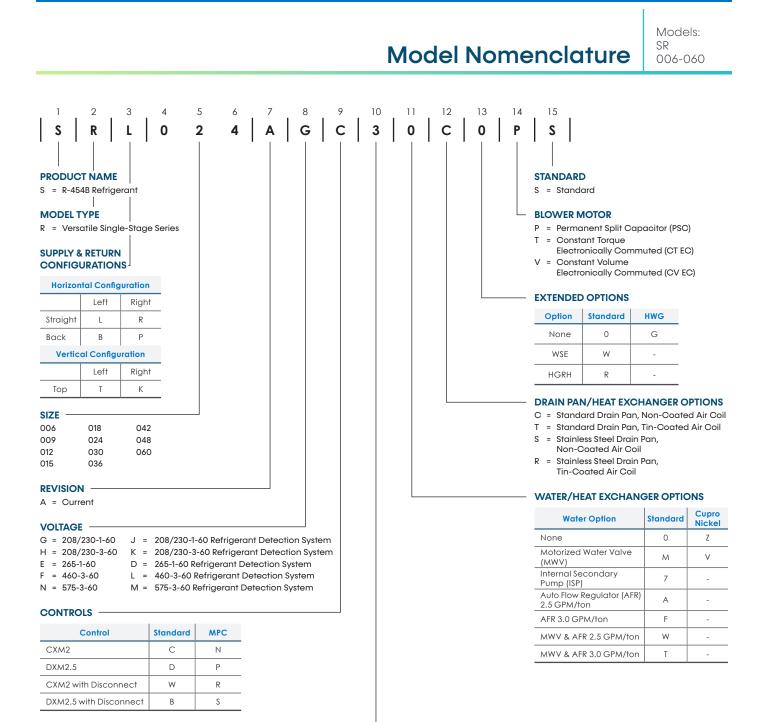
# **Table of Contents**

- 3 Model Nomenclature
- 4 Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings
- 6 General Information
- 9 Minimum Installation Area for Standard Units
- 10 Minimum Installation Area for Units with HGRH
- 11 Refrigerant System Servicing
- 14 Physical Data
- 16 Horizontal Installation
- 17 Horizontal Installation: Service Access
- 20 Duct System Installation
- 21 Field Conversion of Air Discharge
- 22 Move the RDS Sensor After Field Conversion
- 23 Vertical Installation
- 25 Vertical Installation: Service Access
- 26 Piping Installation
- 27 Water-Loop Heat Pump Applications
- 28 Ground-Loop Heat Pump Application
- 30 Water Quality Requirements
- 34 Hot Water Generator
- 38 Electrical Data
- 45 Electrical: Power Wiring

- 46 Electrical: CXM2 Example Wiring Diagram
- 47 Electrical: Low-Voltage Wiring
- 50 Electrical: Thermostat Wiring
- 51 Blower Performance Standard Unit
- 62 Constant Volume CV EC Motor Limits
- 63 Controls: CXM2 and DXM2.5
- 64 Hot Gas Reheat
- 66 Hot Gas Reheat Sequence of Operations
- 69 Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions
- 70 Piping System Cleaning and Flushing
- 71 Unit and System Checkout
- 72 Unit Startup Procedure
- 75 Unit Operating Conditions
- 81 Preventative Maintenance
- 82 Functional Troubleshooting
- 85 Performance Troubleshooting
- 87 Startup Log Sheet
- 88 Functional Troubleshooting Form
- 89 Warranty (U.S. and Canada)
- 90 Warranty (International)
- 94 Revision History

ClimateMaster works continually to improve its products. As a result, the design and specifications of each product at the time of order may be changed without notice and may not be as described herein. Please contact ClimateMaster's Customer Service Department at 800-299-9747 for specific information on the current design and specifications. Statements and other information contained herein are not express warranties and do not form the basis of any bargain between the parties, but are merely ClimateMaster's opinion or commendation of its products.

### TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM



#### CABINET

| Cabinet        | UltraQuiet | Ro | ail | Frame |    |  |
|----------------|------------|----|-----|-------|----|--|
| Cubiner        | Ullaguer   | 1" | 2"  | 1"    | 2" |  |
|                | No         | 1  | J   | К     | А  |  |
| Extended Range | Yes        | 2  | L   | м     | С  |  |
| Standard Danas | No         | 3  | Ν   | Ρ     | E  |  |
| Standard Range | Yes        | 4  | F   | S     | G  |  |

Use ClimateMaster's selection software at https://climatemastersolutions.com/eRep/ to configure your Tranquility SR model.

# Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings

### SAFETY

Warnings, cautions, and notices appear throughout this manual. Read these items carefully before attempting any installation, service, or troubleshooting of the equipment.

**DANGER**: Indicates an immediate hazardous situation, which if not avoided will result in death or serious injury. DANGER labels on unit access panels must be observed.

**WARNING**: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation, which if not avoided could result in death or serious injury.

**CAUTION**: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation or an unsafe practice, which if not avoided could result in minor or moderate injury or product or property damage.

**NOTICE**: Notification of installation, operation, or maintenance information, which is important, but which is not hazard-related.

#### 

Disconnect power supply(ies) before servicing. Refer servicing to qualified service personnel. Electric shock hazard. May result in injury or death!

#### **WARNING**

To avoid the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere, the refrigerant circuit of this unit must be serviced only by technicians who meet local, state, and federal proficiency requirements.

#### 

The installation of water-source heat pumps and all associated components, parts, and accessories which make up the installation shall be in accordance with the regulations of ALL authorities having jurisdiction and MUST conform to all applicable codes. It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to determine and comply with ALL applicable codes and regulations.

#### 

The appliance shall be stored in a room without continuously operating ignition sources (for example: open flames, an operating gas appliance or an operating electric heater).

#### 

If unit connected via an air duct system to one or more rooms with R-454B is installed in a room with an area less than Amin or has an Effective Dispersal Volume less than minimum, that room shall be without continuously operating open flames or other POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES. A flame-producing device may be installed in the same space if the device is provided with an effective flame arrest.

#### 

All refrigerant discharged from this unit must be recovered WITHOUT EXCEPTION. Technicians must follow industry accepted guidelines and all local, state, and federal statutes for the recovery and disposal of refrigerants. If a compressor is removed from this unit, refrigerant circuit oil will remain in the compressor. To avoid leakage of compressor oil, refrigerant lines of the compressor must be sealed after it is removed.

#### 

This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory, or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety.

#### 

An unventilated area where the appliance using FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS is installed shall be so constructed that should any refrigerant leak, it will not stagnate so as to create a fire or explosion hazard.

#### 

Auxillary devices which may be a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE shall not be installed in the duct work. Examples of such POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES are hot surfaces with a temperature exceeding 1,292°F (700°C)

#### 

An unventilated area where a water-source heat pump is installed and surpasses a R-454B refrigerant charge of 62 oz (1.76 kg), shall be without continuously operating open flames (for example an operating gas appliance) or other POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES (for example, an operating electric heater, hot surfaces).

#### **WARNING**

Only auxiliary electric heaters approved by ClimateMaster shall be installed in connecting ductwork. The installation of any other auxiliary devices is beyond ClimateMaster's responsibility.

### 

For mechanical ventilation, the lower edge of the air extraction opening where air is exhausted from the room shall not be more than 3.94 inches (100 mm) above the floor. The location where the mechanical ventilation air extracted from the space is discharged shall be separated by a sufficient distance, but not less than 9.84 feet (3 m), from mechanical ventilation air intake openings, to prevent recirculation to the space.

### 

Children being supervised are NOT to play with the appliance.

### 

Do not pierce or burn.

Be aware that refrigerants may not contain odor.

# Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings

Models: SR 006-060

#### **A**CAUTION

DO NOT store or install units in corrosive environments or in locations subject to temperature or humidity extremes (e.g., attics, garages, rooftops, etc.). Corrosive conditions and high temperature or humidity can significantly reduce performance, reliability, and service life. Always move and store units in an upright position. Tilting units on their sides will cause equipment damage.

#### 

CUT HAZARD - Failure to follow this caution may result in personal injury. Sheet metal parts may have sharp edges or burrs. Use care and wear appropriate protective clothing, safety glasses and gloves when handling parts and servicing heat pumps.

#### 

To avoid equipment damage, DO NOT use these units as a source of heating or cooling during the construction process. The mechanical components and filters can quickly become clogged with construction dirt and debris, which may cause system damage and void product warranty.

#### 

All three phase scroll compressors must have direction of rotation verified at startup. Verification is achieved by checking compressor Amp draw. Amp draw will be substantially lower compared to nameplate values. Additionally, reverse rotation results in an elevated sound level compared to correct rotation. Reverse rotation will result in compressor internal overload trip within several minutes. Verify compressor type before proceeding.

#### A CAUTION

Maximum allowed inlet water temperature 150°F for HWG applications.

#### A NOTICE

Servicing shall be performed only as recommended by the manufacturer.

#### 🚹 NOTICE

REFRIGERANT SENSORS for REFRIGERANT DETECTION SYSTEMS shall only be replaced with sensors specified by the appliance manufacturer.

### A NOTICE

An unconditioned attic is not considered natural ventilation.

#### 

This unit is equipped with electrically powered safety measures. To be effective, the unit must be electrically powered at all times after installation, other than when servicing.

#### 

For Installation Only in Locations Not Accessible to the General Public.

## **General Information**

### **INSPECTION**

Upon receipt of the equipment, carefully check the shipment against the bill of lading. Make sure all units have been received. Inspect the packaging of each unit, and inspect each unit for damage. Ensure that the carrier makes proper notation of any shortages or damage on all copies of the freight bill and completes a common carrier inspection report. Concealed damage not discovered during unloading must be reported to the carrier within 15 days of receipt of shipment. If not filed within 15 days, the freight company can deny the claim without recourse.

NOTE: It is the responsibility of the purchaser to file all necessary claims with the carrier. Notify your equipment supplier of all damage within 15 days of shipment.

#### STORAGE

Equipment should be stored in its original packaging in a clean, dry area. Store units in an upright position at all times. You may stack vertical configurations a maximum of two units high and horizontal configurations a maximum of three units high.

### **UNIT PROTECTION**

Cover units on the job site with either the original packaging or an equivalent protective covering. Cap the open ends of pipes stored on the job site. In areas where painting, plastering, and/or spraying has not been completed, all due precautions must be taken to avoid physical damage to the units and contamination by foreign material. Physical damage and contamination may prevent proper startup and may result in costly equipment cleanup.

Examine all pipes, fittings, and valves before installing any of the system components. Remove any dirt or debris found in or on these components.

#### **PRE-INSTALLATION**

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance instructions are provided with each unit. Horizontal equipment is designed for installation above false ceiling or in a ceiling plenum. Other unit configurations are typically installed in a mechanical room. The installation site chosen should include adequate service clearance around the unit. Before unit startup, read all manuals and become familiar with the unit and its operation. Thoroughly check the system before operation.

#### PREPARE UNITS FOR INSTALLATION AS FOLLOWS:

- Compare the electrical data on the unit nameplate with ordering and shipping information to verify that the correct unit has been shipped
- 2. Keep the cabinet covered with the original packaging until installation is complete and all plastering, painting, etc. is finished
- 3. Verify refrigerant tubing is free of kinks or dents and that it does not touch other unit components
- 4. Inspect all electrical connections. Connections must be clean and tight at the terminals
- 5. Remove any blower support packaging (water-to-air units only)
- 6. Some airflow patterns are field convertible (horizontal units only). Locate the airflow conversion section of this IOM
- 7. Locate and verify any hot water generator (HWG) hanger, or other accessory kit located in the compressor section or blower section

### **CHECKS TO THE AREA**

Prior to beginning work on systems containing FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, safety checks are necessary to ensure that the risk of ignition is minimized. For repair to the REFRIGERATING SYSTEM, these steps shall be completed prior to conducting work on the system.

# **General Information**

Models: SR 006-060

#### **Work Procedure**

Work shall be undertaken under a controlled procedure so as to minimize the risk of a flammable gas or vapor being present while the work is being performed.

#### **General Work Area**

All maintenance staff and others working in the local area shall be instructed on the nature of work being carried out. Work in confined spaces shall be avoided.

#### **Checking for Presence of Refrigerant**

The area shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially toxic or flammable atmospheres. Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with all applicable refrigerants, i.e. non-sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.

#### **Presence of Fire Extinguisher**

If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigeration equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available to hand. Have a dry powder or CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.

#### **No Ignition Sources**

No person carrying out work in relation to a REFRIGERATION SYSTEM which involves exposing any pipe work shall use any sources of ignition in such a manner that it may lead to the risk of fire or explosion. All possible ignition sources, including cigarette smoking, should be kept sufficiently far away from the site of installation, repairing, removing and disposal, during which refrigerant can possibly be released to the surrounding space. Prior to work taking place, the area around the equipment is to be surveyed to make sure that there are no flammable hazards or ignition risks. "No Smoking" signs shall be displayed.

#### Ventilated Area

Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work. A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out. The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.

#### Checks to the Refrigeration Equipment

The following checks shall be applied to installations using FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS:

- The actual REFRIGERANT CHARGE is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed
- The ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed
- If an indirect refrigerating circuit is being used, the secondary circuit shall be checked for the presence of refrigerant
- Marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected
- Refrigerant piping or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are suitably protected against being so corroded

#### **Checks to Electrical Devices**

Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures. If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with. If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used. This shall be reported to the owner of the equipment so all parties are advised.

Initial safety checks shall include:

- Capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking
- That no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering, or purging the system
- That there is continuity of earth bonding

# **General Information**

### **REPAIR TO INTRINSICALLY SAFE COMPONENTS**

Intrinsically safe components must be replaced.

#### CABLING

Check that cabling will not be subject to wear, corrosion, excessive pressure, vibration, sharp edges or any other adverse environmental effects. The check shall also take into account the effects of aging or continual vibration from sources such as compressors or fans.

### **REQUIRED AREA FOR INSTALLATION**

The minimum room area of the space  $(A_{min})$  or a minimum room area of conditioned space  $(TA_{min})$ shall be corrected for unit's location altitude by multiplying  $A_{min}$  or  $TA_{min}$  by the applicable altitude adjustment factor (AF) for building ground-level altitude  $(H_{alt})$  in feet or meters, as shown in Table 1.

#### NOTE:

- You can use Imperial or Metric measurements to calculate A<sub>min</sub> or TA<sub>min</sub>.
- The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

#### **Table 1: Altitude Adjustment**

| Halt <b>ft (m)</b>   | AF   |
|----------------------|------|
| 0 (0)                | 1.00 |
| 656 (200)            | 1.00 |
| 1,312 (400)          | 1.00 |
| 1,968 (600)          | 1.00 |
| 2,624 (800)          | 1.02 |
| 3,280 (1,000)        | 1.05 |
| 3,937 (1,200)        | 1.07 |
| 4,593 (1,400)        | 1.10 |
| 5,249 (1,600)        | 1.12 |
| 5,905 <b>(1,800)</b> | 1.15 |
| 6,561 (2,000)        | 1.18 |

# Minimum Installation Area for Standard Units

Models: SR 006-060

#### MINIMUM INSTALLATION AREA

#### Minimum area where a blower-equipped unit must be installed, and mechanical/natural ventilation is not required

| Model  | Charge | Configuration |               | Ainimum I<br>Area ft² ( |             |             | A <sub>min</sub> =  | Minimum area where unit is installed where unit has incorporated airflow |
|--------|--------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|
|        | (oz)   | Ŭ             | Floor         | Window                  | Wall        | Ceiling     | h <sub>inst</sub> (floor) =                                 | 0.0 ft (0.0 m)   |
| \$00.0 | (0     | Vertical      | 237<br>(22.0) | 132<br>(12.2)           | 76<br>(7.0) | 63<br>(5.9) | h <sub>inst</sub> (window) =                                | 3.3 ft (1.0 m)   |
| SR060  | 69     | Horizontal    | 237<br>(22.0) | 141<br>(13.1)           | 79<br>(7.3) | 65<br>(6.0) | h <sub>inst</sub> (wall) =<br>h <sub>inst</sub> (ceiling) = | 5.9 ft (1.8 m)<br>7.2 ft (2.2 m)   |

#### Minimum area and CFM requirements for the conditioned space

| Model | Charge | Minimum                              | CFM [Q <sub>min</sub> ]    | TA <sub>min</sub> = | Minimum conditioned area for venting                                |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Model | (oz)   | TA <sub>min</sub> (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Q <sub>min</sub> (ft³/min) | 17 (1111)           | leaked refrigerant<br>Minimum ventilation flow rate for conditioned |
| SR060 | 69     | 3.54                                 | 117                        | Q <sub>min</sub> =  | space if space is less than TA <sub>min</sub>                       |

#### Minimum area of opening for natural ventilation

| Mode  | Charge<br>(oz) | Anv <sub>min</sub><br>in² (cm² ) | Anv <sub>min</sub> = Minimum natural ventilation area opening |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| SR060 | 69             | 111.57 (719.80)                  |   |

When the openings for connected rooms or natural ventilation are required, the following conditions shall be applied:

- The area of any openings above 11.8 inches (300 mm) from the floor shall not be considered in determining compliance with Anv<sub>min</sub>.
- At least 50% of the required opening area Anv<sub>min</sub> shall be below 7.8 inches (200 mm) from the floor.
- The bottom of the lowest openings shall not be higher than the point of release when the unit is installed and not more than 3.9 inches (100 mm) from the floor.
- Openings are permanent openings which cannot be closed.
- For openings extending to the floor, the height shall not be less than 0.78 inch (20 mm) above the surface of the floor covering.
- A second higher opening shall be provided. The total size of the second opening shall not be less than 50% of minimum opening area for Anv<sub>min</sub> and shall be at least 3.3 ft (1.5 m) above the floor.

# Minimum Installation Area for Units with HGRH

#### MINIMUM INSTALLATION AREA

#### Minimum area where a blower-equipped unit must be installed, and mechanical/natural ventilation is not required

| Model | Charge | Configuration | ٨             | Minimum Installation<br>Area ft² (m²) [A <sub>min</sub> ] |             | A <sub>min</sub> = | Minimum area where unit has incorporated airflow |                |
|-------|--------|---------------|---------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
|       | (oz)   |               | Floor         | Window  | Wall        | Ceiling            | $h_{\rm ext}$ (floor) =                          | 0.0 ft (0.0 m) |
| 60040 |        | Vertical      | 478<br>(44.4) | 149<br>(13.8)   | 85<br>(7.9) | 70<br>(6.5)        | h <sub>inst</sub> (window) =                     | 3.3 ft (1.0 m) |
| SR060 |        | Horizontal    | 478           | 170   | 88          | 72                 |  | 5.9 ft (1.8 m) |
|       |        |               | (44.4)        | (15.8)  | (8.2)       | (6.7)              | h <sub>inst</sub> (ceiling) =                    | 7.2 ft (2.2 m) |

#### Minimum area and CFM requirements for the conditioned space

| Model | Charge | Minimum                              | CFM [Qmin]                              | TA <sub>min</sub> = | Minimum conditioned area for venting  |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| Model | (oz)   | TA <sub>min</sub> (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Q <sub>min</sub> (ft <sup>3</sup> /min) |                     | leaked refrigerant  |
| SR060 | 77     | 3.95                                 | 130                                     | Q <sub>min</sub> =  | Minimum ventilation flow rate for conditioned space if space is less than TA <sub>min</sub> |

#### Minimum area of opening for natural ventilation

| Model | Charge<br>(oz) | Anv <sub>min</sub><br>in² (cm² ) | Anv <sub>min</sub> = Minimum natural ventilation area opening |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| SR060 | 77             | 117.86 (760.40)                  |   |

When the openings for connected rooms or natural ventilation are required, the following conditions shall be applied:

- The area of any openings above 11.8 inches (300 mm) from the floor shall not be considered in determining compliance with Anv<sub>min</sub>.
- At least 50% of the required opening area Anv<sub>min</sub> shall be below 7.8 inches (200 mm) from the floor.
- The bottom of the lowest openings shall not be higher than the point of release when the unit is installed and not more than 3.9 inches (100 mm) from the floor.
- Openings are permanent openings which cannot be closed.
- For openings extending to the floor, the height shall not be less than 0.78 inch (20 mm) above the surface of the floor covering.
- A second higher opening shall be provided. The total size of the second opening shall not be less than 50% of minimum opening area for Anv<sub>min</sub> and shall be at least 3.3 ft (1.5 m) above the floor.

unit is installed where unit

# Refrigerant System Servicing

Models: SR 006-060

### **REFRIGERANT SYSTEM**

To maintain sealed circuit integrity, do not install service gauges unless unit operation appears abnormal. Reference the operating charts for pressures and temperatures. Verify that air and water flow rates are at proper levels before servicing the refrigerant circuit.

#### **Removal and Evacuation**

When breaking into the refrigerant circuit to make repairs - or for any other purpose - conventional procedures shall be used. However, for flammable refrigerants it is important that best practice be followed, since flammability is a consideration. The following procedure shall be adhered to:

- Safely remove refrigerant following local and national regulations
- Evacuate
- Purge the circuit with Inert gas
- Evacuate
- Continuously flush or purge with Inert gas when using flame to open circuit
- Open the circuit

The refrigerant charge shall be recovered into the correct recovery cylinders. For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, the system shall be purged with oxygen-free nitrogen to render the appliance safe. This process might need to be repeated several times. Compressed air or oxygen shall not be used for purging refrigerant systems.

For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, refrigerant purging shall be achieved by breaking the vacuum in the system with oxygen-free nitrogen and continuing to fill until the working pressure is achieved, then venting to atmosphere, and finally pulling down to a vacuum (optional for FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANT). This process shall be repeated until no refrigerant is remains in the system (optional for FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANT). When the final oxygenfree nitrogen charge is used, the system shall be vented down to atmospheric pressure to enable work to take place. The outlet for the vacuum pump shall not be close to any potential ignition sources, and ventilation shall be available.

#### **Charging Procedures**

In addition to conventional charging procedures, the following requirements shall be followed:

- Ensure that contamination of different refrigerants does not occur when using charging equipment
- Hoses or lines shall be as short as possible to minimize the amount of refrigerant contained in them
- Cylinders shall be kept in an appropriate position according to the instructions
- Ensure that the REFRIGERATION SYSTEM Is earthed prior to charging the system with refrigerant
- Label the system when charging is complete (if not already)
- Extreme care shall be taken not to overfill the REFRIGERATION SYSTEM

Prior to recharging the system, it shall be pressuretested with the appropriate purging gas. The system shall be leak-tested on completion of charging but prior to commissioning. A follow up leak test shall be carried out prior to leaving the site.

#### Leak Detection

Under no circumstances shall potential sources of ignition be used in the searching for or detection of refrigerant leaks. A halide torch (or any other detector using a naked flame) shall not be used.

The following leak detection methods are deemed acceptable for all refrigerant systems.

Electronic leak detectors may be used to detect refrigerant leaks but, in the case of FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, the sensitivity may not be adequate, or may need re-calibration. Detection equipment shall be calibrated in a refrigerant-free area.

### TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM

Models: SR 006-060

# **Refrigerant System Servicing**

Ensure that the detector is not a potential source of Ignition and is suitable for the refrigerant used. Leak detection equipment shall be set at a percentage of the lower flammability limit of the refrigerant and shall be calibrated to the refrigerant employed, and the appropriate percentage of gas (25% maximum) is confirmed.

Leak detection fluids are also suitable for use with most refrigerants but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipework.

#### NOTE:

Examples of leak detection fluids are:

- Bubble method
- Fluorescent method agents

If a leak is suspected, all naked flames shall be removed/extinguished.

If a refrigerant leak that requires brazing is identified, all of the refrigerant shall be recovered from the system, or isolated (by means of shutoff valves) in a part of the system remote from the leak. Removal of refrigerant shall be according to Removal and Evacuation section.

### DECOMMISSIONING

Before carrying out this procedure, it is essential that the technician is completely familiar with the equipment and all its detail. It is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are recovered safely. Prior to the task being carried out, an oil and refrigerant sample shall be taken in case analysis is required prior to re-use of recovered refrigerant. It is essential that electrical power is available before the task is commenced.

- 1. Become familiar with the equipment and its operation
- 2. Isolate system electrically

- 3. Before attempting the procedure, ensure that:
  - Mechanical handling equipment is available, if required, for handling refrigerant cylinders
  - All personal protective equipment is available and being used correctly
  - The recovery process is supervised at all times by a competent person
  - Recovery equipment and cylinders conform to the appropriate standards
- 4. Pump down refrigerant system, if possible
- 5. If a vacuum is not possible, make a manifold so that refrigerant can be removed from various parts of the system
- 6. Make sure that cylinder is situated on the scales before recovery takes place
- 7. Start the recovery machine and operate in accordance with instructions
- 8. Do not overfill cylinders (no more than 80% volume liquid charge)
- 9. Do not exceed the maximum working pressure of the cylinder, even temporarily
- 10. When the cylinders have been filled correctly and the process completed, ensure that the cylinders and the equipment are removed from site promptly and all isolation valves on the equipment are closed off
- 11. Recovered refrigerant shall not be charged into another REFRIGERATING SYSTEM unless it has been cleaned and checked

**Labeling** - Upon decommissioning, equipment shall be labeled stating that is has been decommissioned and emptied of refrigerant. The label shall be dated and signed.

# **Refrigerant System Servicing**

#### RECOVERY

When removing refrigerant from a system, either for servicing or decommissioning, it is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are removed safely.

When transferring refrigerant into cylinders, ensure that only appropriate refrigerant recovery cylinders are employed. Ensure that the correct number of cylinders for holding the total system charge is available. All cylinders to be used are designated for the recovered refrigerant and labeled for that refrigerant (i.e. special cylinders for the recovery of refrigerant). Cylinders shall be complete with pressure-relief valve and associated shutoff valves in good working order. Empty recovery cylinders are evacuated and, if possible, cooled before recovery occurs.

The recovery equipment shall be in good working order with a set of instructions concerning the equipment that is at hand and shall be suitable for the recovery of the flammable refrigerant. If in doubt, the manufacturer should be consulted. In addition, a set of calibrated weighing scales shall be available and in good working order. Hoses shall be complete with leak-free disconnect couplings and in good condition.

The recovered refrigerant shall be processed according to local legislation in the correct recovery cylinder, and the relevant waste transfer note arranged. Do not mix refrigerants in recovery units and especially not in cylinders.

If compressors or compressor oils are to be removed, ensure that they have been evacuated to an acceptable level to make certain that flammable refrigerant does not remain within the lubricant. The compressor body shall not be heated by an open flame or other ignition sources to accelerate this process. When oil is drained from a system, it shall be carried out safely.

# **Physical Data**

| Tranquility (SR) Series                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Unit Size                                  | 006   | 009   | 012   | 015   | 018   | 024   | 030   | 036     | 042     | 048                | 060                |
| Number of refrigerant circuits             | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1       | 1       | 1                  | 1                  |
| Factory Charge R-454B - (oz.)              | 17    | 18    | 21    | 29    | 37    | 40    | 39    | 46      | 56      | 56                 | 69                 |
| Refrigerant Leak Detection System          | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0       | 0                  | R                  |
| Number of Sensors                          | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2       | 2       | 2                  | 2                  |
| Water Connection Size                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| Source FPT                                 | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 3/4"  | 3/4"  | 3/4"    | 3/4"    | 1"                 | 1"                 |
| System Water Volume (gallons) <sup>1</sup> | 0.143 | 0.143 | 0.167 | 0.286 | 0.45  | 0.323 | 0.323 | 0.738   | 0.89    | 0.89               | 0.939              |
| Vertical                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| Filter Standard - 1" Throwaway             | 10X18 | 10X18 | 10X18 | 20X20 | 20X20 | 20x20 | 20x20 | 24x24   | 24x24   | 28x28              | 28x28              |
| Weight - Operating (lbs.)                  | 110   | 112   | 121   | 163   | 168   | 216   | 224   | 245     | 260     | 315                | 330                |
| Weight - Packaged (lbs.)                   | 115   | 117   | 126   | 168   | 173   | 221   | 229   | 251     | 266     | 322                | 337                |
| Horizontal                                 |       |       |       | ·     |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| Filter Standard - 1" Throwaway             | 10X18 | 10X18 | 10X18 | 16X25 | 16X25 | 18x24 | 18x24 | 2-14x20 | 2-14x20 | 1-20x24<br>1-14x20 | 1-20x24<br>1-14x20 |
| Weight - Operating (lbs.)                  | 110   | 112   | 121   | 163   | 168   | 208   | 208   | 233     | 244     | 299                | 314                |
| Weight - Packaged (lbs.)                   | 115   | 117   | 126   | 168   | 173   | 213   | 213   | 239     | 250     | 306                | 321                |
| Vertical - Hot Water Generator             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| FPT - All Other                            |       |       |       | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"    | 1/2"    | 1/2"               | 1/2"               |
| Weight - Operating (Ibs.)                  |       |       |       | 178   | 183   | 231   | 239   | 260     | 275     | 330                | 345                |
| Weight - Packaged (lbs.)                   |       |       |       | 183   | 188   | 236   | 244   | 266     | 281     | 337                | 352                |
| Horizontal - Hot Water Generator           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| FPT - All Other                            |       |       |       | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"  | 1/2"    | 1/2"    | 1/2"               | 1/2"               |
| Weight - Operating (lbs.)                  |       |       |       | 178   | 183   | 223   | 223   | 248     | 259     | 314                | 329                |
| Weight - Packaged (lbs.)                   |       |       |       | 183   | 188   | 228   | 228   | 254     | 265     | 321                | 336                |

Notes: • All dimensions displayed above are in inches unless otherwise marked.

٠ All units have TXV and 1/2-inch and 3/4-inch electrical knockouts.

The standard Condensate Drain Connection is a rubber coupling that couples to ¾-inch schedule 40/80 PVC.
 The optional Stainless Steel Condensate Drain Connection is ¾-inch FPT.
 575V fan motors are two speed.

FPT=Female Pipe Thread
O = Optional, R = Required
Volume without water options.

#### Tranquility (SR) with WSE Option

| 036   | 042  | 048   | 060  |
|-------|--|---|--|
|       |  |   |  |
| 3/4"  | 3/4"   | 1"  | 1"   |
| 0.738 | 0.890  | 0.890   | 0.939  |
|       |  |   |  |
| 289   | 303  | 353   | 368  |
| 295   | 310  | 360   | 375  |
| 0.746 | 0.746  | 1.001   | 1.001  |
|       |  |   |  |
| 311   | 326  | 372   | 387  |
| 317   | 332  | 379   | 394  |
| 0.735 | 0.735  | 1.041   | 1.041  |
|       | 3/4"<br>0.738<br>289<br>295<br>0.746<br>311<br>317 | 3/4"         3/4"           0.738         0.890           289         303           295         310           0.746         0.746           311         326           317         332 | 3/4"         3/4"         1"           0.738         0.890         0.890           289         303         353           295         310         360           0.746         0.746         1.001           311         326         372           317         332         379 |

**Physical Data** 

Models: SR 006-060

| Unit Size                         | 018   | 024   | 030   | 036     | 042     | 048                | 060                |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Number of refrigerant circuits    | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1       | 1       | 1                  | 1                  |
| Factory Charge R-454B - (oz.)     | 37    | 42    | 47    | 46      | 58      | 58                 | 77                 |
| Refrigerant Leak Detection System | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0       | 0                  | R                  |
| Number of Sensors                 | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2       | 2       | 2                  | 2                  |
| Water Connection Size             |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| Source FPT                        | 1/2"  | 3/4"  | 3/4"  | 3/4"    | 3/4"    | 1"                 | 1"                 |
| System Water Volume (gallons)     | 0.45  | 0.323 | 0.323 | 0.738   | 0.89    | 0.89               | 0.939              |
| Vertical                          |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| Weight - Operating (lbs.)         | 216   | 242   | 255   | 280     | 319     | 364                | 382                |
| Weight - Packaged (lbs.)          | 242   | 268   | 281   | 310     | 349     | 409                | 427                |
| Horizontal                        |       |       |       |         |         |                    |                    |
| Filter Standard - 1" Throwaway    | 16X25 | 18x24 | 18x24 | 2-14x20 | 2-14x20 | 1-20x24<br>1-14x20 | 1-20x24<br>1-14x20 |
| Weight - Operating (lbs.)         | 216   | 234   | 239   | 268     | 303     | 348                | 366                |
| Weight - Packaged (Ibs.)          | 242   | 260   | 265   | 298     | 333     | 393                | 411                |

#### Tranquility (SR) with Hot Gas Reheat Option

## Horizontal Installation

### HORIZONTAL UNIT LOCATION

Units are not designed for outdoor installation. Locate the unit in an INDOOR area that allows enough space for service personnel to perform typical maintenance or repairs without removing unit from the ceiling. Horizontal units are typically installed above a false ceiling or in a ceiling plenum. Never install units in areas subject to freezing or where humidity levels could cause cabinet condensation (such as unconditioned spaces subject to 100% outside air). Consideration should be given to access for easy removal of the filter and access panels. Provide sufficient room to make water, electrical, and duct connection(s).

If the unit is located in a confined space, such as a closet, provisions must be made for return air to freely enter the space by means of a louvered door, etc. Any access panel screws that would be difficult to remove after the unit is installed should be removed prior to setting the unit. Refer to Figure 3 for an illustration of a typical installation. Refer to unit submittal data or engineering design guide for dimensional data.

Conform to the following guidelines when selecting unit location:

- Provide a hinged access door in concealedspline or plaster ceilings. Provide removable ceiling tiles in T-bar or lay-in ceilings. Refer to horizontal unit dimensions for specific series and model in unit submittal data. Size the access opening to accommodate the service technician during the removal or replacement of the compressor, control, or blower assembly.
- 2. Provide access to hanger brackets, water valves and fittings. Provide screwdriver clearance to access panels, discharge collars and all electrical connections.
- 3. DO NOT obstruct the space beneath the unit with piping, electrical cables and other items that prohibit future removal of components or the unit itself.
- 4. Use a manual portable jack/lift to lift and support the weight of the unit during installation and servicing.

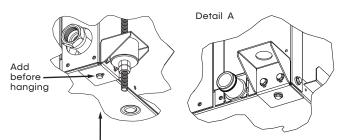
The installation of water-source heat pump units and all associated components, parts and accessories which make up the installation shall be in accordance with the regulations of ALL authorities having jurisdiction and MUST conform to all applicable codes. It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to determine and comply with ALL applicable codes and regulations. **NOTE: Minimum clearances for installation are the same as the minimum required service clearances. Consult the service clearances or reference of installation clearances for more information.** 

#### **MOUNTING HORIZONTAL UNITS**

Horizontal units have four hanger brackets partially attached at the factory, one at each corner. Enclosed within the unit there is a hanger kit hardware bag containing vibration isolation grommets, washers, screws and a hanger installation instruction page. One additional screw from the hardware bag must be added to each hanger bracket before unit installation. Tighten each screw to 75 in-lbs (8.5 Nm). See the figure below for more information. Refer to the hanger installation instruction page contained in the hardware bag for details of final hanger bracket attachment and unit suspension.

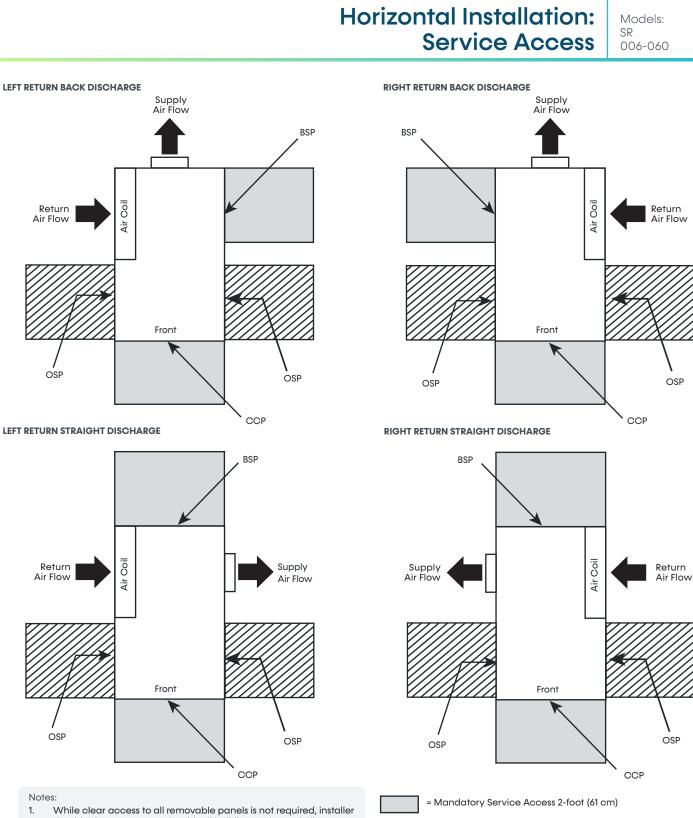
Use four field-supplied threaded rods and factory provided vibration isolators to suspend the unit. Safely lift the unit into position supporting the bottom of the unit. Ensure the top of the unit is not in contact with any external objects. Connect the top end of the four all-thread rods, slide rods through the brackets and grommet then assemble washers and double nuts at each rod. Ensure that the unit is approximately level and that the threaded rod extends past the nuts.

#### Figure 1: Hanger Bracket



View: Water connection end fully assembled (Unit pictured for hanger bracket reference) (Water hardware may vary per unit model)

### TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM



- should take care to comply with all building codes and allow adequate clearance for future field service.
- 2 CCP and BSP requires 2-feet of service access.
- Blower service access is through back panel on straight discharge 3. units or through panel opposite air coil on back discharge units.
- 4. OSP are removable panels that provide additional access to the units interior. Clear access to OSP panels is not required and they are not to be used in place of the mandatory CCP and BSP panels.



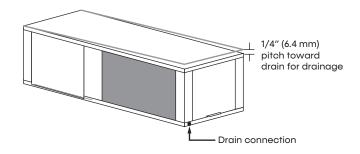
= Optional Service Access 2-foot (61 cm)

#### Legend:

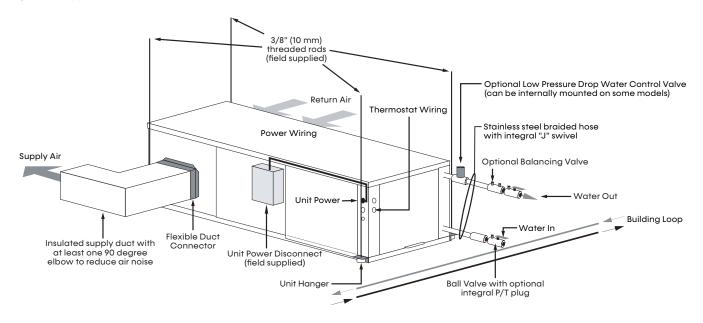
- CCP = Control/Compressor Access
- BSP = Blower Service Panel
- OSP = Optional Service Panel (not required)

Models: SR 006-060 Horizontal Installation

#### Figure 2: Horizontal Unit Pitch



#### Figure 3: Typical Unit Installation



### **AIR COIL**

To obtain maximum performance, the air coil should be cleaned before startup. A 10% solution of dishwasher detergent and water is recommended for both sides of the coil. A thorough water rinse should follow. **Do not use Ultraviolet-based anti-bacterial systems.** 

#### A NOTICE

Installation Note - Ducted Return: Many horizontal WSHPs are installed in a return air ceiling plenum application (above ceiling). Vertical WSHPs are commonly installed in a mechanical room with free return (e.g. louvered door). Filter rails are the industry standard and are included on commercial heat pumps only for holding the filter. For ducted return applications, the filter rail must be removed and replaced with a duct flange or filter frame. Canvas or flexible connectors should also be used to minimize vibration between the unit and ductwork.

# Horizontal Installation

### **CONDENSATE PIPING**

A condensate drain line must be installed and pitched away for the unit to allow for proper drainage. This connection must meet all local plumbing/building codes.

Pitch the unit toward the drain as shown in Figure 2 to improve the condensate drainage. On small units (less than 2.5 tons/8.8 kW), ensure that unit pitch does not cause condensate leaks inside the cabinet.

Install condensate traps at each unit with the top of the trap positioned below the unit condensate drain connection as shown in Figure 4. Design the depth of the trap (water-seal) based upon the amount of ESP capability of the blower (where 2-inches [51 mm] of ESP capability requires 2-inches (51 mm) of trap depth). As a general rule, 1½ inch (38 mm) trap depth is the minimum.

Each unit must be installed with its own individual trap and connection to the condensate line (main) or riser. Provide a means to flush or blow out the condensate line. DO NOT install units with a common trap and/or vent.

Always vent the condensate line when dirt or air can collect in the line or a long horizontal drain line is required. Also vent when large units are working against higher external static pressure than other units connected to the same condensate main since this may cause poor drainage for all units on the line. WHEN A VENT IS INSTALLED IN THE DRAIN LINE, IT MUST BE LOCATED AFTER THE TRAP IN THE DIRECTION OF THE CONDENSATE FLOW.

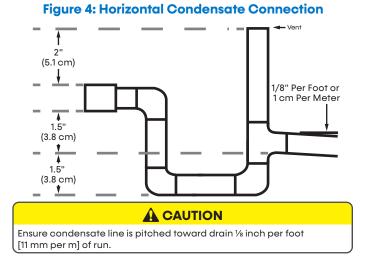
#### POLYMER DRAIN PANS

Condensate drain connection is a rubber coupling that connects to <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch schedule 40/80 PVC. Use hose clamps to secure the pipe inside the coupling. If the connection is not secure, the connection may leak.

Instructions for coupling the condensate drain to the trap are included in the bag that includes the coupling and hose clamps.

### **STAINLESS STEEL DRAIN PANS**

The condensate connection is female pipe thread. Field-provided male adapter required for condensate drain connection.



# **Duct System Installation**

#### **DUCT SYSTEM INSTALLATION**

Proper duct sizing and design is critical to the performance of the unit. The duct system should be designed to allow adequate and even airflow through the unit during operation. Air flow through the unit MUST be at or above the minimum rated airflow for a given unit size to avoid equipment damage. Duct systems should be designed for quiet operation. Refer to Figure 3 for horizontal duct system details or Figure 8 for vertical duct system details. A flexible connector is recommended for both discharge and return air duct connections on metal duct systems to eliminate the transfer of vibration to the duct system. To maximize sound attenuation of the unit blower, the supply and return plenums should include internal fiberglass duct liner or be constructed from ductboard for the first few feet. Application of the unit to uninsulated ductwork in an unconditioned space is not recommended, as the unit's performance may be adversely affected.

At least one 90 degree elbow should be included in the supply duct to reduce air noise. If air noise or excessive air flow is a problem, the blower speed can be changed. For airflow charts, consult submittal data for the series and model of the specific unit.

If the unit is connected to existing ductwork, a previous check should have been made to ensure that the ductwork has the capacity to handle the airflow required for the unit. If ducting is too small, as in the replacement of a heating only system, a larger ductwork should be installed. All existing ductwork should be checked for leaks and repaired as necessary. An unventilated area where water-source heat pump is installed and surpasses a R-454B refrigerant charge of 62 oz (1.76 kg), shall be without continuously operating open flames (for example an operating gas appliance) or other POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES (for example an operating electric heater, hot surfaces).

Only auxiliary electric heaters approved by ClimateMaster shall be installed in connecting ductwork. The installation of any other auxiliary devices is beyond ClimateMaster's responsibility.

For duct-connected units, false ceilings or drop ceilings may be used as a return air plenum as long as the ClimateMaster RDS is installed as shown in Figure 24.

#### 

Ducts connected to an appliance shall not contain a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE.

#### 

Keep any required ventilation openings clear of obstruction.

#### 

For mechanical ventilation, the lower edge of the air extraction opening where air is exhausted from the room shall not be more than 3.94 inches (100 mm) above the floor. The location where the mechanical ventilation air extracted from the space is discharged shall be separated by a sufficient distance, but not less than 9.84 feet (3 m), from mechanical ventilation air intake openings, to prevent recirculation to the space.

# Field Conversion of Air Discharge

Models: SR 006-060

#### **OVERVIEW**

Horizontal unit blower assembly can be field converted between side (straight) and back (end) discharge using the instructions below.

NOTE: It is not possible to field convert return air between left or right return models due to the necessity of refrigeration copper piping changes.

#### PREPARATION

It is best to field convert the unit discharge configuration on the ground before hanging. If the unit is already hung, take it down for field conversion. If the unit to be converted includes a factory-installed RDS, see Move the RDS Sensor After Field Conversion.

#### SIDE-TO-BACK DISCHARGE CONVERSION

- 1. Place unit in well lit area. Remove the screws as shown in Figure 5 to free top panel and discharge panel.
- 2. Lift out the access panel and set aside. Lift and rotate the discharge panel to the other position as shown, being careful with the blower wiring.
- 3. Check blower wire routing and connections for tension or contact with sheet metal edges. Re-route if necessary.
- 4. Check refrigerant tubing for contact with other components.
- 5. Reinstall the top panel and screws noting that the location for some screws have changed.
- 6. Manually spin the fan wheel to ensure that the wheel is not rubbing or obstructed.
- 7. Replace access panels.

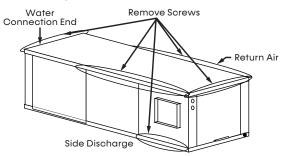
#### **BACK-TO-SIDE DISCHARGE CONVERSION**

If the discharge is changed from back to side, use above instruction noting that illustrations are reversed.

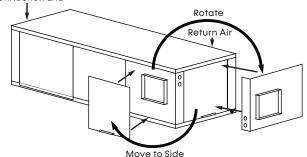
#### LEFT VERSUS RIGHT RETURN

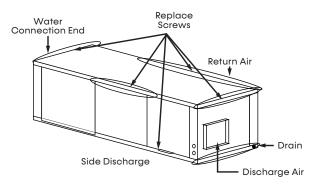
The conversion process of side-to-back or backto-side discharge for either right or left return configuration is the same. In some cases, it may be possible to rotate the entire unit 180 degrees if the return air connection needs to be on the opposite side. **NOTE: rotating the unit moves the piping to the other end of the unit.** 



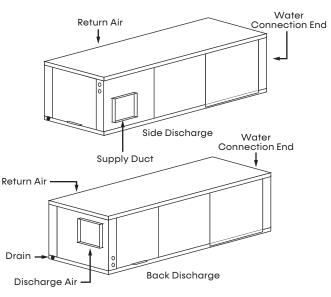


#### Water Connection End





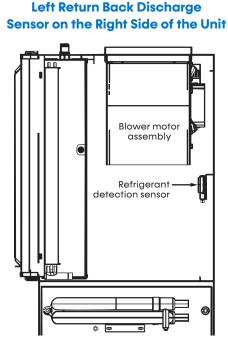
#### Figure 6: Right Return – Side-to-Back



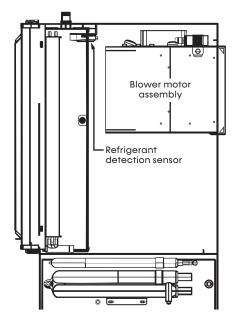
# Move the RDS Sensor After Field Conversion

### **REFRIGERANT DETECTION SYSTEM SENSOR LOCATIONS**

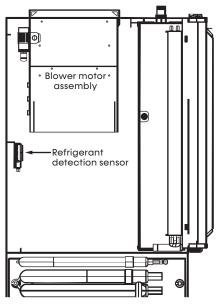
After field converting air discharge on units with a factory-installed Refrigerant Detection System (RDS), move the RDS sensor to the location the unit configuration requires. The following examples detail RDS sensor location per return and discharge configuration.



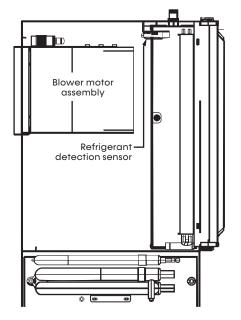
Left Return Straight Discharge Sensor on the Back Side of the Unit



#### Right Return Back Discharge Sensor on the Left Side of the Unit



Right Return Straight Discharge Sensor on the Back Side of the Unit



# Vertical Installation

Models: SR 006-060

### VERTICAL UNIT LOCATION

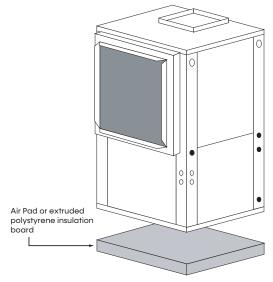
Units are not designed for outdoor installation. Locate the unit in an INDOOR area that allows enough space for service personnel to perform typical maintenance or repairs without removing unit from the mechanical room/closet. Never install units in areas subject to freezing or where humidity levels could cause cabinet condensation (such as unconditioned spaces subject to 100% outside air). Consideration should be given to access for easy removal of the filter and access panels. Provide sufficient room to make water, electrical, and duct connection(s). **NOTE: Minimum clearances for installation are the same as the minimum required service clearances. Consult the service clearances on for reference of installation clearances.** 

If the unit is located in a confined space, such as a closet, provisions must be made for return air to freely enter the space by means of a louvered door, etc. Any access panel screws that would be difficult to remove after the unit is installed should be removed prior to setting the unit. Refer to for typical installation illustrations. Refer to submittal data or the engineering design guide for dimensional data.

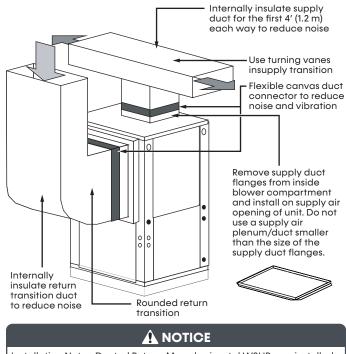
- For optimal sound performance, install the unit on a piece of rubber, neoprene, or other mounting pad material for sound isolation. The pad should be at least ¾-inch (10 mm) to ½-inch (13 mm) in thickness. The vibration isolation pad should cover the entire base of the unit and slightly extend past all four edges of the base.
- 2. Provide adequate clearance for filter replacement and drain pan cleaning. Do not block filter access with piping, conduit, or other materials. Refer to unit submittal data or engineering design guide for dimensional data.
- 3. Provide access for fan and fan motor maintenance and for servicing the compressor and coils without removing the unit.
- 4. Provide an unobstructed path to the unit within the closet or mechanical room. Space should be sufficient to allow removal of the unit, if necessary.
- 5. In limited side access installations, pre-removal of the control box side mounting screws will allow control box removal for future servicing.

6. Provide access to water valves and fittings and screwdriver access to the unit side panels, discharge collar and all electrical connections.

#### Figure 7: Vertical Unit Mounting



#### Figure 8: Typical Vertical Unit Installation Using Ducted Return Air



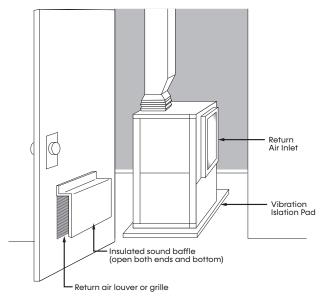
Installation Note - Ducted Return: Many horizontal WSHPs are installed in a return air ceiling plenum application (above ceiling). Filter rails are the industry standard and are included on commercial heat pumps only for holding the filter. For ducted return applications, the filter rail must be removed and replaced with a duct flange or filter frame. Canvas or flexible connectors should also be used to minimize vibration between the unit and ductwork.

# Vertical Installation

### SOUND ATTENUATION FOR VERTICAL UNITS

Sound attenuation is achieved by enclosing the unit within a small mechanical room or a closet. Additional measures for sound control include the following:

- Mount the unit so that the return air inlet is 90 degrees to the return air grille. Refer to . Install a sound baffle as illustrated to reduce line-of-sight sound transmitted through return air grilles.
- 2. Mount the unit on a rubber or neoprene isolation pad to minimize vibration transmission to the building structure.



#### Figure 9: Vertical Sound Attenuation

### CONDENSATE PIPING FOR VERTICAL UNITS

A condensate line must be installed and pitched away from the unit to allow for proper drainage. This connection must meet all local plumbing and building codes.

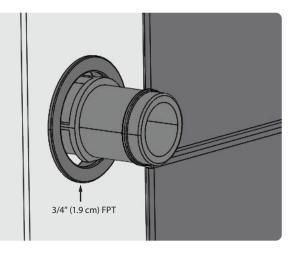
Install condensate trap at each unit with the top of the trap positioned below the unit condensate drain connection. Design the depth of the trap (water-seal) based on the amount of ESP capability of the blower, where 2-inches (51 mm) of ESP capability requires 2-inches (51 mm) of trap depth. As a general rule, 1½-inches (38 mm) of trap depth is the minimum. Always vent the condensate line when dirt or air can collect in the line or a long horizontal drain line is required. Also vent when large units are working against higher external static pressure than other units connected to the same condensate main since this may cause poor drainage for all units on the line. WHEN A VENT IS INSTALLED IN THE DRAIN LINE, IT MUST BE LOCATED AFTER THE TRAP IN THE DIRECTION OF THE CONDENSATE FLOW.

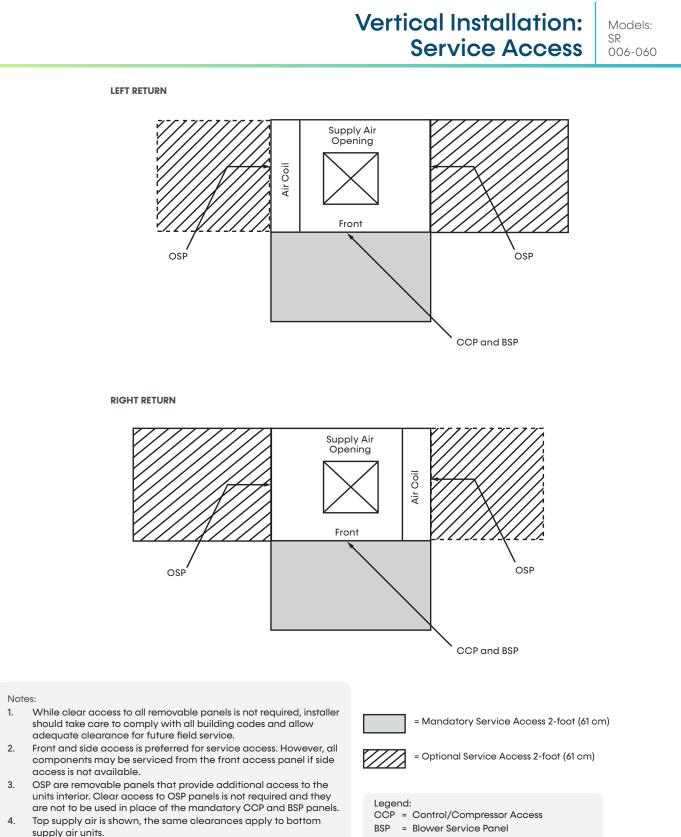
Each unit must be installed with its own individual vent (where necessary) and a means to flush or blow out the condensate drain line. Do not install units with a common trap and/or vent.

Condensate drain connection is a rubber coupling that couples to ¾-inch schedule 40/80 PVC. Use hose clamps to secure the pipe inside the coupling. If the connection is not secure, the connection may leak.

Instructions for coupling the condensate drain to the trap are included in the bag that includes the coupling and hose clamps.

#### Figure 10: Vertical Condensate Drain





OSP = Optional Service Panel (not required)

# **Piping Installation**

#### INSTALLATION SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING

Follow these piping guidelines:

- Install a drain valve at the base of each supply 1. and return riser to facilitate system flushing.
- 2. Install shut-off/balancing valves and unions at each unit to permit unit removal for servicing.
- 3. Place strainers at the inlet of each system circulating pump.
- 4. Select the proper hose length to allow slack between connection points. Hoses may vary in length by +2% to -4% under pressure.
- 5. Refer to Table 2. Do not exceed the minimum bend radius for the hose selected. Exceeding the minimum bend radius may cause the hose to collapse, which reduces water flow rate. Install an angle adapter to avoid sharp bends in the hose when the radius falls below the required minimum.

Insulation is not required on loop water piping except where the piping runs through unheated areas, outside the building or when the loop water temperature is below the minimum expected dew point of the pipe ambient conditions. Insulation is required if loop water temperature drops below the dew point (insulation is required for ground loop applications in most climates).

Pipe-joint compound is not necessary when water thread sealant tape is pre-applied to hose assemblies or when flared-end connections are used. If pipe-joint compound is preferred, use compound only in small amounts on the external pipe threads of the fitting adapters. Prevent sealant from reaching the flared surfaces of the joint.

#### NOTE: When antifreeze is used in the water loop, ensure that it is compatible with the thread-sealant tape or pipe-joint compound that is applied.

Maximum allowable torque for brass fittings is 30 ft-lbs (41 N-m). If a torque wrench is not available, tighten finger-tight plus one quarter turn. Tighten steel fittings as necessary.

Optional pressure-rated hose assemblies designed specifically for use with ClimateMaster units are available. Similar hoses can be obtained from alternate suppliers. Supply and return hoses are fitted with swivel-joint fittings at one end to prevent kinking during installation.

The figure below illustrates a typical supply/return hose kit. Adapters secure hose assemblies to the unit and risers. Install hose assemblies properly and check regularly to avoid system failure and reduced service life.

#### **WARNING**

Polyolester Oil, commonly known as POE oil, is a synthetic oil used in many refrigeration systems including those with R-454B refrigerant. POE oil, if it ever comes in contact with PVC or CPVC piping, may cause failure of the PVC/CPVC. PVC/CPVC piping should never be used as supply or return water piping with water-source heat pump products containing R-454B as system failures and property damage may result.

#### **CAUTION**

Corrosive system water requires corrosion resistant fittings and hoses, and may require water treatment.

#### A CAUTION

Do not bend or kink supply lines or hoses.

### **CAUTION**

Piping must comply with all applicable codes.

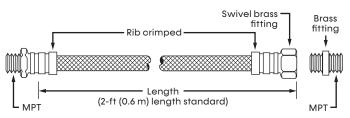
#### A NOTICE

Do not allow hoses to rest against structural building components. Compressor vibration may be transmitted through the hoses to the structure, causing unnecessary noise complaints.

#### Table 2: Metal Hose Minimum Bend Radii

| Hose Diameter    | Minimum Bend Radii |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 1/2" [12.7 mm]   | 2-1/2" [6.4 cm]    |
| 3/4" [19.1 mm]   | 4" [10.2 cm]       |
| 1" [25.4 mm]     | 5-1/2" [14 cm]     |
| 1-1/4" [31.8 mm] | 6-3/4" [17.1 cm]   |

#### Figure 11: Supply/Return Hose Kit



# Water-Loop Heat Pump Applications

Models: SR 006-060

#### COMMERCIAL WATER-LOOP APPLICATIONS

Commercial systems typically include a number of units connected to a common piping system. Any unit plumbing maintenance work can introduce air into the piping system; therefore air elimination equipment is a major portion of the mechanical room plumbing. To avoid condensation, consider insulating the piping surfaces. The manufacturer recommends piping insulation any time the water temperature is below 60°F (15.6°C). Do not use metal to plastic threaded joints due to their tendency to leak over time.

Water thread-sealant tape or thread sealant is recommended to minimize internal fouling of the heat exchanger. Do not over tighten connections and route piping so as not to interfere with service or maintenance access. Hose kits are available from the manufacturer in different configurations for connection between the unit and the piping system. Depending on selection, hose kits may include shutoff valves, P/T plugs for performance measurement, high pressure stainless-steel braided hose, "Y" type strainer with blow down valve, and/or with blow down valve, auto-flow valve and swivel connections. Flush the piping system to remove dirt, piping chips, and other foreign material prior to operation (see Piping System Cleaning and Flushing in this manual). The flow rate is usually set between 2.25 and 3.5 GPM per ton (2.9 and 4.5 l/m per kW) of cooling capacity. The manufacturer recommends 3 GPM per ton (3.9 l/m per kW) for most water-loop heat pump applications. To ensure proper maintenance and servicing, P/T ports are imperative for temperature, flow verification, and performance checks.

Water-loop heat pump (cooling tower/boiler) systems typically utilize a common loop maintained between 60 - 90°F (16 - 32°C). The use of a closedcircuit evaporative cooling tower with a secondary heat exchanger between the tower and the water loop is recommended. If an open type cooling tower is used continuously, chemical treatment and filtering is necessary.

# **Ground-Loop Heat Pump Application**

#### 

The following instructions represent industry accepted installation practices for closed loop earth coupled heat pump systems. Instructions are provided to assist the contractor in installing trouble free ground loops. These instructions are recommendations only. State/provincial and local codes MUST be followed and installation MUST conform to ALL applicable codes. It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to determine and comply with ALL applicable codes and regulations.

#### 

Ground loop applications require extended range equipment and optional refrigerant/water circuit insulation.

### **PRE-INSTALLATION**

Prior to installation, locate and mark all existing underground utilities, piping, etc. Install loops for new construction before sidewalks, patios, driveways, and other construction has begun. During construction, accurately mark all ground loop piping on the plot plan as an aid in avoiding potential future damage to the installation.

### **PIPING INSTALLATION**

Limit all ground-loop piping materials to polyethylene fusion only for in-ground sections of the loop. Do not use galvanized or steel fittings at any time due to their tendency to corrode. Avoid all plastic-to-metal threaded fittings due to their potential to leak in ground-coupled applications. The manufacturer recommends using flanged fittings. Use P/T plugs to allow for flow measurement using the pressure drop of the unit heat exchanger.

Ground-loop temperatures can range between 25 and 110°F (-4 to 43°C). Flow rates between 2.25 and 3 GPM (2.41 to 3.23 l/m per kW) of cooling capacity is recommended in these applications.

Test individual horizontal loop circuits before backfilling. Test vertical U-bends and pond loop assemblies prior to installation. Use pressures of at least 100 psi (689 kPa) when testing. Do not exceed the pipe pressure rating. Test entire system when all loops are assembled.

### FLUSHING THE GROUND LOOP

Upon completion of system installation and testing, flush the system to remove all foreign objects and purge to remove all air.

#### ANTIFREEZE

In areas where minimum entering loop temperatures drop below 40°F (5°C) or where piping is routed through areas subject to freezing, antifreeze is required. Alcohols and glycols are commonly used as antifreeze; however, consult your local sales office to determine the antifreeze best suited to your area. Maintain freeze protection to 15°F (9°C) below the lowest expected entering loop temperature. For example, if 30°F (-1°C) is the minimum expected entering loop temperature, the leaving loop temperature would be 22 to 25°F (-6 to -4°C) and freeze protection should be at 15°F (-10°C).

Calculation is as follows:

30°F - 15°F = 15°F [-1°C - 9°C = -10°C]

All alcohols should be premixed and pumped from a reservoir outside of the building when possible or introduced under the water level to prevent fumes. Calculate the total volume of fluid in the piping system. Then use the percentage by volume shown in the table below for the amount of antifreeze needed. Antifreeze concentration should be checked from a well mixed sample using a hydrometer or refractometer to measure specific gravity.

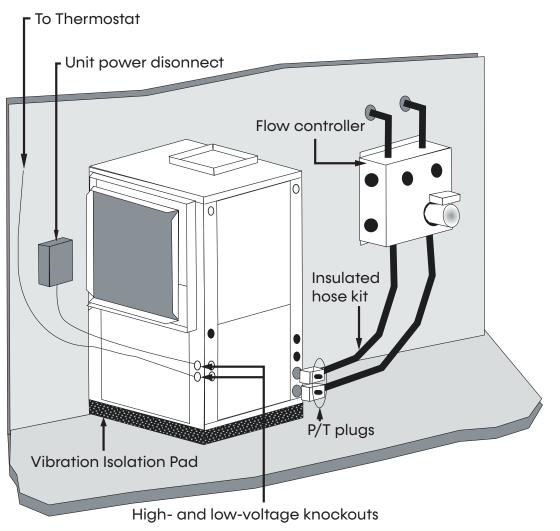
| Туре                                 | Minimum Antifreeze Concentration % for Low Temperature Protection |               |               |               |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|                                      | 10°F [-12.2°C]  | 15°F [-9.4°C] | 20°F [-6.7°C] | 25°F [-3.9°C] |  |
| Methanol                             | 25%   | 21%           | 16%           | 10%           |  |
| 100% USP food grade Propylene Glycol | 38%   | 25%           | 22%           | 15%           |  |
| Ethanol <sup>1</sup>                 | 29%   | 25%           | 20%           | 14%           |  |

**Table 3: Antifreeze Percentages by Volume** 

1. Must not be denatured with any petroleum-based product

# Ground-Loop Heat Pump Applications

Models: SR 006-060



#### Figure 12: Typical Ground-Loop Application

Models: SR 006-060 Water Quality Requirements

#### **Table 4: Water Quality Requirements**

Clean water is essential to the performance and life span of water-source heat pumps. Contaminants, chemicals, and minerals all have the potential to cause damage to the water heat exchanger if not treated properly. All closed-loop water systems should undergo water quality testing and be maintained to the water quality standards listed in this table. All open-loop water systems shall be tested upon installation and periodically to ensure water quality standard in the table below are met.

|                              |   |                                  | For Closed-Loop and Open-Loop Systems Heat Exchanger Type |   |                                      |   |                               |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|                              | Description   | tion Symbol                      | Units   | Closed Loop<br>Recirculating                                      |                                      | Open Loop, Tower, Ground<br>Source Well |                               |
| Descrip                      | Description   |                                  |   | All Heat<br>Exchanger<br>Types                                    | Coaxial HX<br>Copper<br>Tube in Tube | Coaxial HX<br>Cupronickel               | Brazed-<br>Plate HX<br>316 SS |
| Scaling Potential            | pH - Chilled Water <85°F  |                                  |   | 7.0 to 9.0  | 7.0 to 9.0                           | 7.0 to 9.0                              | 7.0 to 9.0                    |
|                              | pH - Chilled Water >85°F  |                                  |   | 8.0 to 10.0   | 8.0 to 10.0                          | 8.0 to 10.0                             | 8.0 to 10.0                   |
|                              | Alkalinity  | (HCO3 <sup>-</sup> )             | ppm - CaC0 <sub>3</sub> equivalent                        | 50 to 500   | 50 to 500                            | 50 to 500                               | 50 to 500                     |
|                              | Calcium   | (Ca)                             | ppm   | <100  | <100                                 | <100                                    | <100                          |
|                              | Magnesium   | (Mg)                             | ppm   | <100  | <100                                 | <100                                    | <100                          |
|                              | Total Hardness  | (CaCO <sub>3</sub> )             | ppm - CaC0 <sub>3</sub> equivalent                        | 30 to 150   | 150 to 450                           | 150 to 450                              | 150 to 450                    |
|                              | Langelier Saturation<br>Index   | LSI                              |   | -0.5 to +0.5  | -0.5 to +0.5                         | -0.5 to +0.5                            | -0.5 to +0.5                  |
|                              | Ryznar Stability Index  | RSI                              |   | 6.5 to 8.0  | 6.5 to 8.0                           | 6.5 to 8.0                              | 6.5 to 8.0                    |
|                              | Total Dissolved Solids  | (TDS)                            | ppm - CaC0 <sub>3</sub> equivalent                        | <1000   | <1000                                | <1000                                   | <1000                         |
|                              | Sulfate   | (SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> ) | ppm   | <200  | <200                                 | <200                                    | <200                          |
|                              | Nitrate   | (NO <sub>3</sub> -)              | ppm   | <100  | <100                                 | <100                                    | <100                          |
| Corrosion Prevention         | Chlorine (free)   | (CI)                             | ppm   | <0.5  | <0.5                                 | <0.5                                    | <0.5                          |
|                              | Chloride (water < 80°F)   | (CI <sup>-</sup> )               | ppm   | <20   | <20                                  | <150                                    | <150                          |
|                              | Chloride<br>(water > 120°F)   | (CI-)                            | ppm   | <20   | <20                                  | <125                                    | <125                          |
| sion                         | Hydrogen Sulfide∝   | (H <sub>2</sub> S)               | ppb   | <0.5  | <0.5                                 | <0.5                                    | <0.5                          |
| orros                        | Carbon Dioxide  | (CO <sub>2</sub> )               | ppm   | 0   | <50                                  | 10 to 50                                | 10 to 50                      |
| ů                            | Iron Oxide  | (Fe)                             | ppm   | <1.0  | <1.0                                 | <1.0                                    | <0.2                          |
|                              | Manganese   | (Mn)                             | ppm   | <0.4  | <0.4                                 | <0.4                                    | <0.4                          |
|                              | Ammonia   | (NH <sub>3</sub> )               | ppm   | <0.05   | <0.1                                 | <0.1                                    | <0.1                          |
|                              | Chloramine  | (NH <sub>2</sub> CL)             | ppm   | 0   | 0                                    | 0                                       | 0                             |
| Fouling<br>& Biological      | Iron bacteria   |                                  | cells/mL  | 0   | 0                                    | 0                                       | 0                             |
|                              | Slime-forming bacteria  |                                  | cells/mL  | 0   | 0                                    | 0                                       | 0                             |
|                              | Sulfate-reducing<br>bacteria  |                                  | cells/mL  | 0   | 0                                    | 0                                       | 0                             |
|                              | Suspended Solids $^{\beta}$   | (TSS)                            | ppm   | <10   | <10                                  | <10                                     | <10                           |
| Electrolysis<br>All HX types | Earth Ground Resistance <sup>x</sup>  |                                  | Ohms  | Consult NEC and local electrical codes for grounding requirements |                                      |   |                               |
|                              | Electrolysis Voltage <sup>δ</sup>   |                                  | mV  | Measure voltage and internal water loop to HP ground              |                                      |   |                               |
| ctrc<br>HX t                 | Leakage Current <sup>₅</sup>  |                                  | mA  | Measure current in water loop pipe                                |                                      |   |                               |
| All I                        | Building Primary Electrical Ground to unit, must meet local diameter and penetration length requirements.<br>Do not connect heat pump to steel pipe unless dissimilar materials are separated by using Di-electric unions.<br>Galvanic corrosion of heat pump water pipe will occur |                                  |   |   |                                      |   |                               |

# Water Quality Requirements

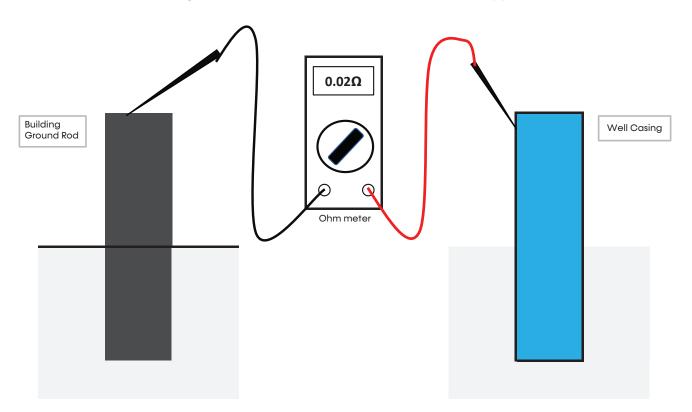
- 1. The Water Quality table provides water quality requirements for coaxial and brazed-plate heat exchangers.
- 2. The water must be evaluated by an independent testing facility comparing site samples against this table. When water properties are outside of these parameters, the water must either be treated by a professional water treatment specialist to bring the water quality within the boundaries of this specification, or an external secondary heat exchanger must be used to isolate the heat pump water system from the unsuitable water. Failure to do so will void the warranty of the heat pump system and will limit liability for damage caused by leaks or system failure.
- 3. Regular sampling, testing and treatment of the water is necessary to assure that the water quality remains within acceptable levels thereby allowing the heat pump to operate at optimum levels.
- 4. If closed-loop systems are turned off for extended periods, water samples must be tested prior to operating the system.
- 5. For optimal performance, it is recommended that the closed-loop piping systems are initially filled with de-ionized water.
- Well water with chemistry outside of these boundaries, and salt water or brackish water requires an external secondary heat exchanger. Surface/Pond water should not be used.
- If water temperature is expected to fall below 40°F (4.4°C), antifreeze is required. Refer to the heat pump IOM for the correct solution ratios to prevent freezing.

| Strainer / Filter Sizing |               |            |        |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Mesh Size                | Particle Size |            |        |  |  |  |  |
|                          | Microns       | Millimeter | Inch   |  |  |  |  |
| 20                       | 840           | 0.840      | 0.0340 |  |  |  |  |
| 30                       | 533           | 0.533      | 0.0210 |  |  |  |  |
| 60                       | 250           | 0.250      | 0.0100 |  |  |  |  |
| 100                      | 149           | 0.149      | 0.0060 |  |  |  |  |
| 150                      | 100           | 0.100      | 0.0040 |  |  |  |  |
| 200                      | 74            | 0.074      | 0.0029 |  |  |  |  |

ppm = parts per million
ppb = parts per billion

- a Hydrogen sulfide has an odor of rotten eggs.
   If one detects this smell, a test for H<sub>2</sub>S must be performed. If H<sub>2</sub>S is detected above the limit indicated, remediation is necessary. Consult with your water testing/treatment professional.
   If a secondary heat exchanger is required, use appropriate materials as recommended by the heat exchanger supplier.
- β Suspended solids and particulates must be filtered to prevent fouling and failure of heat exchangers. Strainers or particulate filters must be installed to provide a maximum particle size of 600 micron (0.60 mm, 0.023 inch) using a 20 to 30 mesh screen size. When a loop is installed in areas with fine material such as sand or clay, further filtration is required to a maximum of 100 micron. Refer to the Strainer / Filter Sizing Chart to capture the particle sizes encountered on the site.
- χ The WSHP piping system or other plumbing pipes must not be used as the building ground. An electrical grounding system using a dedicated ground rod meeting NEC and local electrical codes must be installed.
- $\delta$  Refer to the Antifreeze Percentages by Volume table for instructions on measuring resistance and leakage currents within water loops.

Models: SR 006-060 Water Quality Requirements



Measuring Earth Ground Resistance for Ground-Water Applications

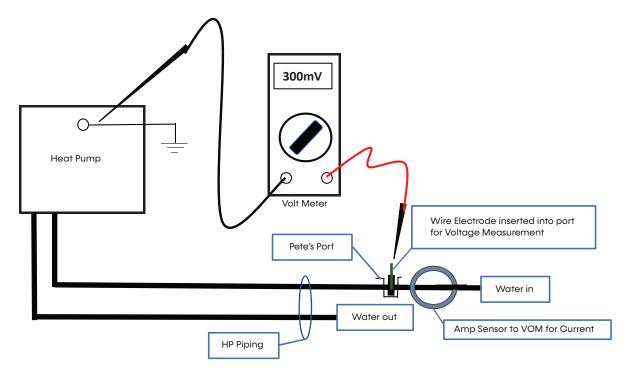
Measure the earth ground bond using an Ohm meter between the building's ground rod and the steel well casing.

The resistance measured should be zero Ohms. The NEC allows a resistance to ground up to 20 Ohms. Any resistance above zero indicates a poor earth ground, which may be the result of a hot neutral line or that conductive water is present. Both of these may lead to electrolysis and corrosion of the heat pump piping. A check for both should be performed and resolved.

NOTE: If the well casing is plastic, a conductive path can be achieved by inserting a #6 AWG bare copper wire into the well water. Remove the temporary conductor when finished.

# Water Quality Requirements

Models: SR 006-060



Measuring Electrolysis, Voltage, and Current for Ground-Water Applications

Measure the electrolysis voltage using a volt meter between the heat pump ground and a #14 AWG solid copper wire electrode inserted into the water using a Pete's style access port.

The heat pump must be operating and the water stream flowing.

The voltage measured should be less than 300mV (0.300V). If the voltage is higher than 500mV, electrolysis will occur and corresion will result.

If voltage is measured, the cause is a high-resistance earth ground or current on the neutral conductor. Remedial measures should be performed.

Measure the current flowing through the piping system by using an amp clamp probe on the water-in line. The heat pump must be operating and the water stream flowing.

There should be zero amps measured. If current is present, there is leakage current to the plumbing system and it must be rectified to prevent pipe corrosion.

### Hot Water Generator

The Hot Water Generator (HWG) or desuperheater option provides considerable operating-cost savings by utilizing heat energy from the compressor discharge line to help satisfy domestic hot water requirements. The HWG is active throughout the year, providing virtually free hot water when the heat pump operates in the cooling mode or hot water at the COP of the heat pump during operation in the heating mode. Actual HWG water-heating capacities are provided in the appropriate heat pump performance data.

Heat pumps equipped with the HWG option include a built-in water-to-refrigerant heat exchanger that eliminates the need to tie into the heat pump's refrigerant circuit in the field. The control circuit and pump are also built in for residential equipment. The Typical HWG Installation figure shows a typical example of HWG water piping connections on a unit with built-in circulating pump. This piping layout prevents sludge/debris from the bottom of the tank being pulled into the HWG pump.

The temperature setpoint of the HWG is field selectable to 125°F or 150°F. The 150°F setpoint allows more heat storage from the HWG. For example, consider the amount of heat that can be stored by the HWG when using the 125°F setpoint, versus the amount of heat that can be generated by the HWG when using the 150°F setpoint.

In a typical 50 gallon two-element electric water heater, the lower element should be turned down to 100°F, or the lowest setting, to get the most from the HWG. The tank eventually stratifies so that the lower 80% of the tank, or 40 gallons, becomes 100°F (controlled by the lower element). The upper 20% of the tank, or 10 gallons, is maintained at 125°F (controlled by the upper element).

#### 

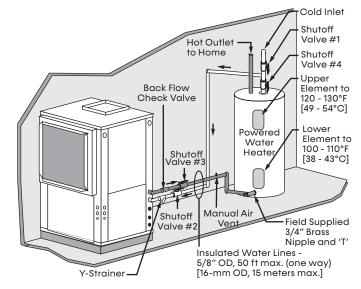
A 150°F setpoint may lead to scalding or burns. The 150°F setpoint must only be used on systems that employ an approved anti-scald valve. Using a 125°F setpoint, the HWG can heat the lower 40 gallons of water from 100°F to 125°F, providing up to 8,330 btu's of heat. Using the 150°F setpoint, the HWG can heat the same 40 gallons of water from 100°F to 150°F and the remaining 10 gallons of water from 125°F to 150°F, providing a total of up to 18,743 Btu's of heat, or more than twice as much heat as when using the 125°F setpoint.

Electric water heaters are recommended. If a gas, propane, or oil water heater is used, a second preheat tank must be installed (see the Two-tank HWG Installation figure). If the electric water heater has only a single center element, the dual-tank system is recommended to insure a usable entering water temperature for the HWG.

Typically a single tank of at least 50 gallons (189 liters) is used to limit installation costs and space. However, a dual tank, as shown in the Two-tank HWG Installation figure, is the preferred system, as it provides the maximum storage and temperate source water to the HWG.

It is always advisable to use water-softening equipment on domestic-water systems to reduce the scaling potential and lengthen equipment life. In extreme water conditions, it may be necessary to avoid the use of the HWG option since the potential cost of frequent maintenance may offset or exceed any savings. Consult the HWG Water Piping Sizes and Length table for scaling potential tests.

#### Figure 13: Typical HWG Installation



### TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM

Models: SR 006-060

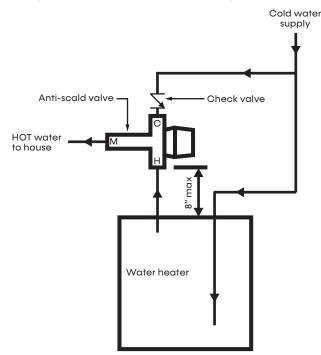


If the control detects a HWG fault, the CXM2/DXM2.5 status LED flashes a numeric fault code as follows:

- High Water Temperature (> 160°F) (five flashes)
- Hot Water Sensor Fault (six flashes)
- Compressor Discharge Sensor Fault (six flashes)

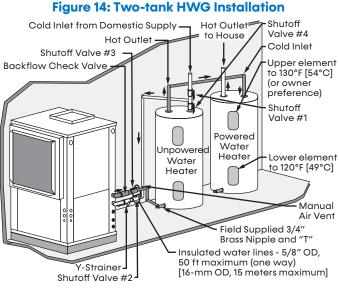
Fault code flashes have a duration of 0.3 seconds with a 10-second pause between fault codes. For example, a Compressor Discharge Sensor Fault is six flashes 0.3 seconds long, then a 10 second pause, then six flashes again, etc.

#### Figure 15: Anti-scald Valve-Piping Connection



#### 

Using 150°F setpoint on the HWG results in water temperatures sufficient to cause severe physical injury in the form of scalding or burns, even when the hot water tank temperature setting is visibly set below 150°F. The 150°F HWG setpoint must only be used on systems that employ an approved anti-scald valve (part number (AVAS4) at the hot water storage tank with such valve properly set to control water temperatures distributed to all hot water outlets at a temperature level that prevents scalding or burns.



#### **INSTALLATION**

The HWG is controlled by two sensors and the CXM2/DXM2.5. One sensor is located on the compressor discharge line to sense the discharge refrigerant temperature. The other sensor is located on the HWG heat exchanger's "Water In" line to sense the potable water temperature.

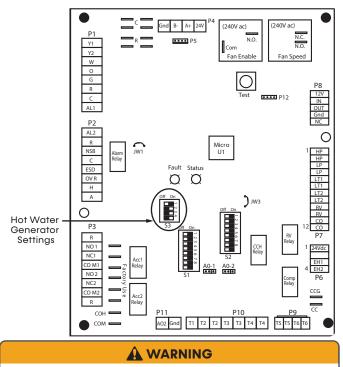
The CXM2/DXM2.5 monitors the refrigerant and water temperatures to determine when to operate the HWG. The HWG operates any time the refrigerant temperature is sufficiently above the water temperature. Once the HWG has satisfied the water heating demand during a heat pump run cycle, the controller cycles the pump at regular Intervals to determine if an additional HWG cycle can be utilized.

When the control is powered and the HWG pump output is active for water temperature sampling or HWG operation, the CXM2/DXM2.5 status LED slowly flashes (On 1 second, Off 1 second).

### Hot Water Generator

- Hot Water Generator settings are determined by DIP switches 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4.
- DIP 3-2 controls the HWG Test Mode and provides for forced operation of the HWG output, activating the HWG pump for up to five minutes.
  - ON = HWG test mode, OFF = normal HWG operation.
  - The control reverts to standard operation after five minutes regardless of switch position.
- DIP 3-3 determines HWG setpoint temperature and provides for selection of the HWG operating setpoint.
  - ON = 150°F (66°C), OFF = 125°F (52°C)
- DIP 3-4 is for the HWG status and provides HWG operation control
  - ON = HWG mode enabled, OFF = HWG mode disabled
  - Units are shipped from the factory with this switch in the OFF position.

#### Figure 16: Hot Water Generator Settings



The HWG pump is fully wired from the factory. Use extreme caution when working around the microprocessor control as it contains line voltage connections that presents a shock hazard that can cause severe injury or death.

The heat pump, water piping, pump, and hot water tank should be located where the ambient temperature does not fall below 50°F (10°C). Keep water piping lengths at a minimum. DO NOT use a one way length greater than 50 ft. [15 m]. See the HWG Water Piping Sizes and Length table for recommended piping sizes and maximum lengths.

All installations must be in accordance with local codes. The installer is responsible for knowing the local requirements, and for performing the installation accordingly. DO NOT activate the HWG (turn DIP 3-4 to the ON position) until Initial Startup section is completed.

#### **NOTICE**

Powering the pump before all installation steps are completed will damage the pump.

#### WATER TANK PREPARATION

- 1. Turn off power or fuel supply to the hot water tank.
- 2. Connect a hose to the drain valve on the water tank.
- 3. Shut off the cold water supply to the water tank.
- 4. Open the drain valve and open the pressure relief valve or a hot water faucet to drain tank.
- 5. When using an existing tank, it should be flushed with cold water after it is drained until the water leaving the drain hose is clear and free of sediment.
- 6. Close all valves and remove the drain hose.
- 7. Install HWG water piping.

#### **HWG WATER PIPING**

- Using at least ½-inch (12.7-mm) I.D. copper, route and install the water piping and valves. Install an approved anti-scald valve if the 150°F HWG setpoint is or will be selected. An appropriate method must be employed to purge air from the HWG piping. This may be accomplished by flushing water through the HWG or by installing an air vent at the high point of the HWG piping system.
- Insulate all HWG water piping with no less than 3/8-inch (10-mm) wall closed cell insulation.
- 3. Open both shut off valves and make sure the tank drain valve is closed.

## TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM

# Hot Water Generator

Models: SR 006-060

### WATER TANK REFILL

- Close valve #4. Ensure that the HWG valves (valves #2 and #3) are open. Open the cold water supply (valve #1) to fill the tank through the HWG piping. This will force water flow through the HWG and purge air from the HWG piping.
- 2. Open a hot-water faucet to vent air from the system until water flows from faucet; turn off faucet. Open valve #4.
- 3. Depress the hot water tank pressure relief valve handle to ensure that there is no air remaining in the tank.
- 4. Inspect all work for leaks.
- 5. Before restoring power or fuel supply to the water heater, adjust the temperature setting on the tank thermostat(s) to insure maximum utilization of the heat available from the refrigeration system and conserve the most energy. On tanks with both upper and lower elements and thermostats, the lower element should be turned down to 100°F (38°C) or the lowest setting; the upper element should be adjusted to 120-130°F (49-54°C). Depending upon the specific needs of the customer, you may want to adjust the upper element differently. On tanks with a single thermostat, a preheat tank should be used.
- 6. Replace access cover(s) and restore power or fuel supply.

### **INITIAL STARTUP**

- 1. Make sure all valves in the HWG water circuit are fully open.
- 2. Turn on the heat pump and allow it to run for 10-15 minutes.
- 3. Set S3-4 to the "ON" position (enabled) to engage the HWG.
- 4. The HWG pump should not run if the compressor is not running.
- 5. The temperature difference between the water entering and leaving the HWG coil should be approximately 5-10°F (3-6°C).
- 6. Allow the unit to operate for 20 to 30 minutes to insure that it is functioning properly.

#### Table 5: HWG Water Piping Sizes and Length

| Unit<br>Nominal<br>Tonnage | Nominal HWG<br>Flow (gpm) | 1/2" Copper<br>(max length) <sup>1</sup> | 3/4" Copper<br>(max length) <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 2.0                        | 0.8                       | 50                                       | -  |
| 2.5                        | 1.0                       | 50                                       | -  |
| 3.0                        | 1.2                       | 50                                       | -  |
| 3.5                        | 1.4                       | 50                                       | -  |
| 4.0                        | 1.6                       | 45                                       | 50                                       |
| 5.0                        | 2.0                       | 25                                       | 50                                       |
| 6.0                        | 2.4                       | 10                                       | 50                                       |

1. Maximum length is equivalent length (in feet) one way of type L copper.

#### 

Use only copper piping for HWG piping due to the potential of high water temperatures for water that has been in the HWG heat exchanger during periods of no-flow conditions (HWG pump not energized). Piping other than copper may rupture due to high water temperature and potable water pressure. CPVC, PEX, or other plastic pipe should not be used HWG piping Models: SR

006-060

# Electrical Data PSC Blower Motor Standard Unit

|        | VOLTAGE | VOITAGE      | VOLTAGE | со  | MPRE | SSOR  | FAN          | TOTAL       | MIN            | FUSE/       |
|--------|---------|--------------|---------|-----|------|-------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Model  | CODE    | VOLTAGE      | MIN/MAX | QTY | RLA  | LRA   | MOTOR<br>FLA | UNIT<br>FLA | CIRCUIT<br>AMP | HACE<br>AMP |
| 50007  | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 3.3  | 17.7  | 0.3          | 3.6         | 4.5            | 15          |
| SR006  | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 2.3  | 10.5  | 0.4          | 2.7         | 3.3            | 15          |
| 0000   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 4.5  | 22.2  | 0.8          | 5.3         | 6.4            | 15          |
| SR009  | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 3.3  | 13.5  | 0.8          | 4.1         | 4.9            | 15          |
| 0100   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 5.1  | 32.5  | 0.8          | 5.9         | 7.1            | 15          |
| SR012  | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 3.8  | 23.0  | 0.8          | 4.6         | 5.5            | 15          |
| 00015  | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 5.2  | 26.0  | 0.9          | 6.1         | 7.4            | 15          |
| SR015  | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 4.7  | 21.0  | 0.7          | 5.4         | 6.6            | 15          |
| 0010   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 9.2  | 35.0  | 0.9          | 10.1        | 12.4           | 20          |
| SR018  | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 6.5  | 40.0  | 0.7          | 7.2         | 8.9            | 15          |
|        | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 11.4 | 64.4  | 1.5          | 12.9        | 15.8           | 25          |
| 60004  | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 10.3 | 60.5  | 1.2          | 11.5        | 14.0           | 20          |
| SR024  | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 7.7  | 59.9  | 1.5          | 9.2         | 11.1           | 15          |
|        | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 3.8  | 32.4  | 0.8          | 4.6         | 5.6            | 15          |
|        | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 12.7 | 75.6  | 2.7          | 15.4        | 18.6           | 30          |
| 0000   | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 11.5 | 84.0  | 2.9          | 14.4        | 17.3           | 25          |
| SR030  | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 9.6  | 67.7  | 2.7          | 12.3        | 14.7           | 20          |
|        | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 4.5  | 38.1  | 1.6          | 6.1         | 7.2            | 15          |
|        | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 14.4 | 86.0  | 2.6          | 17.0        | 20.6           | 35          |
| 6000 ( | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 10.3 | 55.0  | 2.0          | 12.3        | 14.8           | 25          |
| SR036  | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 9.0  | 70.0  | 2.6          | 11.6        | 13.8           | 20          |
|        | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 4.1  | 39.0  | 1.2          | 5.3         | 6.3            | 15          |
|        | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 17.3 | 123.0 | 2.7          | 20.0        | 24.3           | 40          |
| CDO 40 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 12.8 | 102.8 | 2.7          | 15.5        | 18.7           | 30          |
| SR042  | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 5.8  | 50.0  | 1.6          | 7.4         | 8.8            | 15          |
|        | N.M.    | 575-3-60     | 540/630 | 1   | 5.1  | 41.0  | 1.4          | 6.5         | 7.8            | 15          |
|        | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 22.4 | 126.0 | 3.3          | 25.7        | 31.3           | 50          |
| 600.40 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 12.8 | 120.4 | 3.3          | 16.1        | 19.3           | 30          |
| SR048  | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 6.0  | 49.4  | 1.7          | 7.7         | 9.2            | 15          |
|        | N.M.    | 575-3-60     | 540/630 | 1   | 5.8  | 41.0  | 1.4          | 7.2         | 8.6            | 15          |
|        | J       | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 23.7 | 157.0 | 4.8          | 28.5        | 34.4           | 50          |
| 600.00 | К.      | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 16.0 | 156.4 | 4.8          | 20.8        | 24.8           | 40          |
| SR060  | L.      | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 7.1  | 69.0  | 2.4          | 9.5         | 11.2           | 15          |
|        | M.      | 575-3-60     | 540/630 | 1   | 6.4  | 48.0  | 1.8          | 8.2         | 9.8            | 15          |

# Electrical Data: PSC Blower Motor with Internal Secondary Pump

Models: SR 006-060

| Model | VOLTAGE | VOLTAGE               | VOLTAGE | со  | MPRES | SSOR  | PUMP | FAN<br>MOTOR | TOTAL<br>UNIT | MIN<br>CIRCUIT | FUSE/       |
|-------|---------|-----------------------|---------|-----|-------|-------|------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| Model | CODE    | VOLIAGE               | MIN/MAX | QTY | RLA   | LRA   | FLA  | FLA          | FLA           | AMP            | HACR<br>AMP |
| 5000/ | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 3.3   | 17.7  | 0.4  | 0.3          | 4.0           | 4.9            | 15          |
| SR006 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 2.3   | 10.5  | 0.7  | 0.4          | 3.4           | 4.0            | 15          |
| 0000  | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 4.5   | 22.2  | 0.4  | 0.8          | 5.7           | 6.8            | 15          |
| SR009 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 3.3   | 13.5  | 0.7  | 0.8          | 4.8           | 5.6            | 15          |
| 0100  | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 5.1   | 32.5  | 0.8  | 0.8          | 6.7           | 7.9            | 15          |
| SR012 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 3.8   | 23.0  | 0.7  | 0.8          | 5.3           | 6.2            | 15          |
| 00015 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 5.2   | 26.0  | 0.8  | 0.9          | 6.9           | 8.2            | 15          |
| SR015 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 4.7   | 21.0  | 0.7  | 0.7          | 6.1           | 7.3            | 15          |
| 00010 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 9.2   | 35.0  | 0.8  | 0.9          | 10.9          | 13.2           | 20          |
| SR018 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 6.5   | 40.0  | 0.7  | 0.7          | 7.9           | 9.6            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 11.4  | 64.4  | 0.8  | 1.5          | 13.7          | 16.6           | 25          |
| 60004 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 10.3  | 60.5  | 0.7  | 1.2          | 12.2          | 14.7           | 25          |
| SR024 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 7.7   | 59.9  | 0.8  | 1.5          | 10.0          | 11.9           | 15          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504 | 1   | 3.8   | 32.4  | 0.7  | 0.8          | 5.3           | 6.3            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 12.7  | 75.6  | 0.8  | 2.7          | 16.2          | 19.4           | 30          |
| 00000 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 11.5  | 84.0  | 0.7  | 2.9          | 15.1          | 18.0           | 25          |
| SR030 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 9.6   | 67.7  | 0.8  | 2.7          | 13.1          | 15.5           | 25          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504 | 1   | 4.5   | 38.1  | 0.7  | 1.6          | 6.8           | 7.9            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 14.4  | 86.0  | 0.8  | 2.6          | 17.8          | 21.4           | 35          |
|       | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291 | 1   | 10.3  | 55.0  | 0.7  | 2.0          | 13.0          | 15.5           | 25          |
| SR036 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 9.0   | 70.0  | 0.8  | 2.6          | 12.4          | 14.6           | 20          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504 | 1   | 4.1   | 39.0  | 0.7  | 1.2          | 6.0           | 7.0            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 17.3  | 123.0 | 0.8  | 2.7          | 20.8          | 25.1           | 40          |
| SR042 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 12.8  | 102.8 | 0.8  | 2.7          | 16.3          | 19.5           | 30          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504 | 1   | 5.8   | 50.0  | 0.7  | 1.6          | 8.1           | 9.5            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 22.4  | 126.0 | 1.1  | 3.3          | 26.8          | 32.4           | 50          |
| SR048 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 12.8  | 120.4 | 1.1  | 3.3          | 17.2          | 20.4           | 30          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504 | 1   | 6.0   | 49.4  | 1.3  | 1.7          | 9.0           | 10.5           | 15          |
|       | J.      | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 23.7  | 157.0 | 1.1  | 4.8          | 29.6          | 35.5           | 50          |
| SR060 | К.      | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252 | 1   | 16.0  | 156.4 | 1.1  | 4.8          | 21.9          | 25.9           | 40          |
|       | L.      | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504 | 1   | 7.1   | 69.0  | 1.3  | 2.4          | 10.8          | 12.5           | 15          |

# Electrical Data: EC Blower Motor Standard Unit

|       |         | SR Electrico          | al Table |     |       |       |              | СТ   | EC   |               |              | CV   | EC <sup>1</sup> |               |
|-------|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|--------------|------|------|---------------|--------------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| Model | VOLTAGE | VOLTAGE               | VOLTAGE  | СС  | MPRES | SOR   | FAN<br>MOTOR |      |      | FUSE/<br>HACR | FAN<br>MOTOR |      |                 | FUSE/<br>HACR |
| Model | CODE    | VOLIAGE               | MIN/MAX  | QTY | RLA   | LRA   | FLA          | FLA  | AMP  | AMP           | FLA          | FLA  | AMP             | AMP           |
| SR006 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 3.3   | 17.7  | 2.4          | 5.7  | 6.6  | 15            | 2.4          | 5.7  | 6.6             | 15            |
| 31000 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 2.3   | 10.5  | 2.3          | 4.6  | 5.2  | 15            | 2.3          | 4.6  | 5.2             | 15            |
| SR009 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 4.5   | 22.2  | 2.4          | 6.9  | 8.0  | 15            | 2.4          | 6.9  | 8.0             | 15            |
| 31007 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 3.3   | 13.5  | 2.3          | 5.6  | 6.4  | 15            | 2.3          | 5.6  | 6.4             | 15            |
| SR012 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 5.1   | 32.5  | 2.4          | 7.5  | 8.7  | 15            | 2.4          | 7.5  | 8.7             | 15            |
| 31012 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 3.8   | 23.0  | 2.3          | 6.1  | 7.0  | 15            | 2.3          | 6.1  | 7.0             | 15            |
| SR015 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 5.2   | 26.0  | 2.7          | 7.9  | 9.2  | 15            | 3.0          | 8.2  | 9.5             | 15            |
| 3K015 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 4.7   | 21.0  | 2.6          | 7.3  | 8.5  | 15            | 2.5          | 7.2  | 8.4             | 15            |
| SR018 | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 9.2   | 35.0  | 2.7          | 11.9 | 14.2 | 20            | 3.0          | 12.2 | 14.5            | 20            |
| 36010 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 6.5   | 40.0  | 2.6          | 9.1  | 10.8 | 15            | 2.5          | 9.0  | 10.7            | 15            |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 11.4  | 64.4  | 3.9          | 15.3 | 18.2 | 25            | 4.2          | 15.6 | 18.5            | 25            |
| 60004 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 10.3  | 60.5  | 3.7          | 14.0 | 16.5 | 25            | 3.5          | 13.8 | 16.3            | 25            |
| SR024 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 7.7   | 59.9  | 3.9          | 11.6 | 13.5 | 20            | 4.2          | 11.9 | 13.8            | 20            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 3.8   | 32.4  | 1.2          | 5.0  | 6.0  | 15            | 3.5          | 7.3  | 8.3             | 15            |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 12.7  | 75.6  | 3.9          | 16.6 | 19.8 | 30            | 4.2          | 16.9 | 20.1            | 30            |
| 50000 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 11.5  | 84.0  | 3.7          | 15.2 | 18.1 | 25            | 3.5          | 15.0 | 17.9            | 25            |
| SR030 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 9.6   | 67.7  | 3.9          | 13.5 | 15.9 | 25            | 4.2          | 13.8 | 16.2            | 25            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60*             | 432/504  | 1   | 4.5   | 38.1  | 1.2          | 5.7  | 6.8  | 15            | 3.5          | 8.0  | 9.1             | 15            |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 14.4  | 86.0  | 6.0          | 20.4 | 24.0 | 35            | 5.9          | 20.3 | 23.9            | 35            |
| 50027 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 10.3  | 55.0  | 5.2          | 15.5 | 18.0 | 25            | 5.0          | 15.3 | 17.8            | 25            |
| SR036 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 9.0   | 70.0  | 6.0          | 15.0 | 17.2 | 25            | 5.9          | 14.9 | 17.1            | 25            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 4.1   | 39.0  | 1.7          | 5.8  | 6.8  | 15            | 5.0          | 9.1  | 10.4            | 15            |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 17.3  | 123.0 | 6.0          | 23.3 | 27.6 | 40            | 5.9          | 23.2 | 27.5            | 40            |
| SR042 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 12.8  | 102.8 | 6.0          | 18.8 | 22.0 | 30            | 5.9          | 18.7 | 21.9            | 30            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 5.8   | 50.0  | 1.7          | 7.5  | 8.9  | 15            | 5.0          | 10.8 | 12.2            | 15            |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 22.4  | 126.0 | 6.0          | 28.4 | 34.0 | 50            | 5.9          | 28.3 | 33.9            | 50            |
| SR048 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 12.8  | 120.4 | 6.0          | 18.8 | 22.0 | 30            | 5.9          | 18.7 | 21.9            | 30            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 6.0   | 49.4  | 1.7          | 7.7  | 9.2  | 15            | 5.0          | 11.0 | 12.5            | 15            |
|       | J.      | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 23.7  | 157.0 | 7.4          | 31.1 | 37.0 | 60            | 7.5          | 31.2 | 37.1            | 60            |
| SR060 | К.      | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 16.0  | 156.4 | 7.4          | 23.4 | 27.4 | 40            | 7.5          | 23.5 | 27.5            | 40            |
|       | L.      | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 7.1   | 69.0  | 2.3          | 9.4  | 11.1 | 15            | 6.4          | 13.5 | 15.2            | 20            |

# Electrical Data: EC Blower Motor with Internal Secondary Pump

Models: SR 006-060

|         | SR      | Commercial El         | ectrical Tabl | e W/ I | SP    |       |      |              | СТ          | EC             |             |              | CV          | EC <sup>1</sup> |             |
|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|         | VOLTAGE | VOITAGE               | VOLTAGE       | со     | MPRES | SSOR  | PUMP | FAN          | TOTAL       | MIN            | FUSE/       | FAN          | TOTAL       | MIN             | FUSE/       |
| Model   | CODE    | VOLTAGE               | MIN/MAX       | QTY    | RLA   | LRA   | FLA  | MOTOR<br>FLA | UNIT<br>FLA | CIRCUIT<br>AMP | HACR<br>AMP | MOTOR<br>FLA | UNIT<br>FLA | CIRCUIT<br>AMP  | HACR<br>AMP |
| 6000/   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 3.3   | 17.7  | 0.4  | 2.4          | 6.1         | 7.0            | 15          | 2.4          | 6.1         | 7.0             | 15          |
| SR006   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 2.3   | 10.5  | 0.7  | 2.3          | 5.3         | 5.9            | 15          | 2.3          | 5.3         | 5.9             | 15          |
| SR009   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 4.5   | 22.2  | 0.4  | 2.4          | 7.3         | 8.4            | 15          | 2.4          | 7.3         | 8.4             | 15          |
| 38009   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 3.3   | 13.5  | 0.7  | 2.3          | 6.3         | 7.1            | 15          | 2.3          | 6.3         | 7.1             | 15          |
| SR012   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 5.1   | 32.5  | 0.8  | 2.4          | 8.3         | 9.5            | 15          | 2.4          | 8.3         | 9.5             | 15          |
| SKUIZ   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 3.8   | 23.0  | 0.7  | 2.3          | 6.8         | 7.7            | 15          | 2.3          | 6.8         | 7.7             | 15          |
| SR015   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 5.2   | 26.0  | 0.8  | 2.7          | 8.7         | 10.0           | 15          | 3.0          | 9.0         | 10.3            | 15          |
| 38013   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 4.7   | 21.0  | 0.7  | 2.6          | 8.0         | 9.2            | 15          | 2.5          | 7.9         | 9.1             | 15          |
| SR018   | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 9.2   | 35.0  | 0.8  | 2.7          | 12.7        | 15.0           | 20          | 3.0          | 13.0        | 15.3            | 20          |
| SKUIO   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 6.5   | 40.0  | 0.7  | 2.6          | 9.8         | 11.5           | 15          | 2.5          | 9.7         | 11.4            | 15          |
|         | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 11.4  | 64.4  | 0.8  | 3.9          | 16.1        | 19.0           | 30          | 4.2          | 16.4        | 19.3            | 30          |
| 50004   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 10.3  | 60.5  | 0.7  | 3.7          | 14.7        | 17.2           | 25          | 3.5          | 14.5        | 17.0            | 25          |
| SR024 - | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 7.7   | 59.9  | 0.8  | 3.9          | 12.4        | 14.3           | 20          | 4.2          | 12.7        | 14.6            | 20          |
|         | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 3.8   | 32.4  | 0.7  | 1.2          | 5.7         | 6.7            | 15          | 3.5          | 8.0         | 9.0             | 15          |
|         | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 12.7  | 75.6  | 0.8  | 3.9          | 17.4        | 20.6           | 30          | 4.2          | 17.7        | 20.9            | 30          |
| SR030   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 11.5  | 84.0  | 0.7  | 3.7          | 15.9        | 18.8           | 30          | 3.5          | 15.7        | 18.6            | 30          |
| 3K030   | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 9.6   | 67.7  | 0.8  | 3.9          | 14.3        | 16.7           | 25          | 4.2          | 14.6        | 17.0            | 25          |
|         | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 4.5   | 38.1  | 0.7  | 1.2          | 6.4         | 7.5            | 15          | 3.5          | 8.7         | 9.8             | 15          |
|         | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 14.4  | 86.0  | 0.8  | 6.0          | 21.2        | 24.8           | 35          | 5.9          | 21.1        | 24.7            | 35          |
| SR036   | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 10.3  | 55.0  | 0.7  | 5.2          | 16.2        | 18.7           | 25          | 5.0          | 16.0        | 18.5            | 25          |
| 3K030   | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 9.0   | 70.0  | 0.8  | 6.0          | 15.8        | 18.0           | 25          | 5.9          | 15.7        | 17.9            | 25          |
|         | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 4.1   | 39.0  | 0.7  | 1.7          | 6.5         | 7.5            | 15          | 5.0          | 9.8         | 11.1            | 15          |
|         | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 17.3  | 123.0 | 0.8  | 6.0          | 24.1        | 28.4           | 45          | 5.9          | 24.0        | 28.3            | 45          |
| SR042   | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 12.8  | 102.8 | 0.8  | 6.0          | 19.6        | 22.8           | 35          | 5.9          | 19.5        | 22.7            | 35          |
|         | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 5.8   | 50.0  | 0.7  | 1.7          | 8.2         | 9.6            | 15          | 5.0          | 11.5        | 12.9            | 15          |
|         | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 22.4  | 126.0 | 1.1  | 6.0          | 29.5        | 35.1           | 50          | 5.9          | 29.4        | 35.0            | 50          |
| SR048   | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 12.8  | 120.4 | 1.1  | 6.0          | 19.9        | 23.1           | 35          | 5.9          | 19.8        | 23.0            | 35          |
|         | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 6.0   | 49.4  | 1.3  | 1.7          | 9.0         | 10.5           | 15          | 5.0          | 12.3        | 13.8            | 15          |
|         | J       | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 23.7  | 157.0 | 1.1  | 7.4          | 32.2        | 38.1           | 60          | 7.5          | 32.3        | 38.2            | 60          |
| SR060   | К.      | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 16.0  | 156.4 | 1.1  | 7.4          | 24.5        | 28.5           | 40          | 7.5          | 24.6        | 28.6            | 40          |
|         | L.      | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 7.1   | 69.0  | 1.3  | 2.3          | 10.7        | 12.4           | 15          | 6.4          | 14.8        | 16.5            | 20          |

# Electrical Data EC Blower Motor WSE Unit

|       |         | SR Electrico          | al Table |     |       |       |              | СТ          | EC             |             |              | C۷          | EC <sup>1</sup> |             |
|-------|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|       | VOLTAGE | VOITAGE               | VOLTAGE  | СО  | MPRES | SOR   | FAN          | TOTAL       | MIN            | FUSE/       | FAN          | TOTAL       | MIN             | FUSE/       |
| Model | CODE    | VOLTAGE               | MIN/MAX  | QTY | RLA   | LRA   | MOTOR<br>FLA | UNIT<br>FLA | CIRCUIT<br>AMP | HACR<br>AMP | MOTOR<br>FLA | UNIT<br>FLA | CIRCUIT<br>AMP  | HACR<br>AMP |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 11.4  | 64.4  | 3.9          | 15.3        | 18.2           | 25          | 4.2          | 15.6        | 18.5            | 25          |
| SR024 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 10.3  | 60.5  | 3.7          | 14.0        | 16.5           | 25          | 3.5          | 13.8        | 16.3            | 25          |
| 3KUZ4 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 7.7   | 59.9  | 3.9          | 11.6        | 13.5           | 20          | 4.2          | 11.9        | 13.8            | 20          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 3.8   | 32.4  | 1.2          | 5.0         | 6.0            | 15          | 3.5          | 7.3         | 8.3             | 15          |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 12.7  | 75.6  | 3.9          | 16.6        | 19.8           | 30          | 4.2          | 16.9        | 20.1            | 30          |
| SR030 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 11.5  | 84.0  | 3.7          | 15.2        | 18.1           | 25          | 3.5          | 15.0        | 17.9            | 25          |
| 38030 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 9.6   | 67.7  | 3.9          | 13.5        | 15.9           | 25          | 4.2          | 13.8        | 16.2            | 25          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60*             | 432/504  | 1   | 4.5   | 38.1  | 1.2          | 5.7         | 6.8            | 15          | 3.5          | 8.0         | 9.1             | 15          |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 14.4  | 86.0  | 6.0          | 20.4        | 24.0           | 35          | 5.9          | 20.3        | 23.9            | 35          |
| SR036 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291  | 1   | 10.3  | 55.0  | 5.2          | 15.5        | 18.0           | 25          | 5.0          | 15.3        | 17.8            | 25          |
| 38030 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 9.0   | 70.0  | 6.0          | 15.0        | 17.2           | 25          | 5.9          | 14.9        | 17.1            | 25          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 4.1   | 39.0  | 1.7          | 5.8         | 6.8            | 15          | 5.0          | 9.1         | 10.4            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 17.3  | 123.0 | 6.0          | 23.3        | 27.6           | 40          | 5.9          | 23.2        | 27.5            | 40          |
| SR042 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 12.8  | 102.8 | 6.0          | 18.8        | 22.0           | 30          | 5.9          | 18.7        | 21.9            | 30          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 5.8   | 50.0  | 1.7          | 7.5         | 8.9            | 15          | 5.0          | 10.8        | 12.2            | 15          |
|       | G.J.    | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 22.4  | 126.0 | 6.0          | 28.4        | 34.0           | 50          | 5.9          | 28.3        | 33.9            | 50          |
| SR048 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 12.8  | 120.4 | 6.0          | 18.8        | 22.0           | 30          | 5.9          | 18.7        | 21.9            | 30          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 6.0   | 49.4  | 1.7          | 7.7         | 9.2            | 15          | 5.0          | 11.0        | 12.5            | 15          |
|       | J.      | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 23.7  | 157.0 | 7.4          | 31.1        | 37.0           | 60          | 7.5          | 31.2        | 37.1            | 60          |
| SR060 | К.      | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252  | 1   | 16.0  | 156.4 | 7.4          | 23.4        | 27.4           | 40          | 7.5          | 23.5        | 27.5            | 40          |
|       | L.      | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504  | 1   | 7.1   | 69.0  | 2.3          | 9.4         | 11.1           | 15          | 6.4          | 13.5        | 15.2            | 20          |

# Electrical Data: EC Blower Motor with Internal Secondary Pump WSE Unit

Models: SR 006-060

|       | SR      | Commercial El         | ectrical Tabl | e W/ I | SP   |       |      |              | СТ            | EC   |               |              | CV            | EC <sup>1</sup> |               |
|-------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------|------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Model | VOLTAGE | VOLTAGE               | VOLTAGE       | со     | MPRE | SOR   | PUMP | FAN<br>MOTOR | TOTAL<br>UNIT |      | FUSE/<br>HACR | FAN<br>MOTOR | TOTAL<br>UNIT | MIN<br>CIRCUIT  | FUSE/<br>HACR |
| Moder | CODE    | VOLIAGE               | MIN/MAX       | QTY    | RLA  | LRA   | FLA  | FLA          | FLA           | AMP  | AMP           | FLA          | FLA           | AMP             | AMP           |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 12.7 | 75.6  | 0.8  | 3.9          | 17.4          | 20.6 | 30            | 4.2          | 17.7          | 20.9            | 30            |
| SR030 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 11.5 | 84.0  | 0.7  | 3.7          | 15.9          | 18.8 | 30            | 3.5          | 15.7          | 18.6            | 30            |
| 3K030 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 9.6  | 67.7  | 0.8  | 3.9          | 14.3          | 16.7 | 25            | 4.2          | 14.6          | 17.0            | 25            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 4.5  | 38.1  | 0.7  | 1.2          | 6.4           | 7.5  | 15            | 3.5          | 8.7           | 9.8             | 15            |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 14.4 | 86.0  | 0.8  | 6.0          | 21.2          | 24.8 | 35            | 5.9          | 21.1          | 24.7            | 35            |
| SR036 | E.D.    | 265-1-60              | 249/291       | 1      | 10.3 | 55.0  | 0.7  | 5.2          | 16.2          | 18.7 | 25            | 5.0          | 16.0          | 18.5            | 25            |
| 3K036 | Н.К.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 9.0  | 70.0  | 0.8  | 6.0          | 15.8          | 18.0 | 25            | 5.9          | 15.7          | 17.9            | 25            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 4.1  | 39.0  | 0.7  | 1.7          | 6.5           | 7.5  | 15            | 5.0          | 9.8           | 11.1            | 15            |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 17.3 | 123.0 | 0.8  | 6.0          | 24.1          | 28.4 | 45            | 5.9          | 24.0          | 28.3            | 45            |
| SR042 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 12.8 | 102.8 | 0.8  | 6.0          | 19.6          | 22.8 | 35            | 5.9          | 19.5          | 22.7            | 35            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 5.8  | 50.0  | 0.7  | 1.7          | 8.2           | 9.6  | 15            | 5.0          | 11.5          | 12.9            | 15            |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 22.4 | 126.0 | 1.1  | 6.0          | 29.5          | 35.1 | 50            | 5.9          | 29.4          | 35.0            | 50            |
| SR048 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 12.8 | 120.4 | 1.1  | 6.0          | 19.9          | 23.1 | 35            | 5.9          | 19.8          | 23.0            | 35            |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 6.0  | 49.4  | 1.3  | 1.7          | 9.0           | 10.5 | 15            | 5.0          | 12.3          | 13.8            | 15            |
|       | J       | 208/230-1-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 23.7 | 157.0 | 1.1  | 7.4          | 32.2          | 38.1 | 60            | 7.5          | 32.3          | 38.2            | 60            |
| SR060 | К.      | 208/230-3-60          | 187/252       | 1      | 16.0 | 156.4 | 1.1  | 7.4          | 24.5          | 28.5 | 40            | 7.5          | 24.6          | 28.6            | 40            |
|       | L.      | 460-3-60 <sup>1</sup> | 432/504       | 1      | 7.1  | 69.0  | 1.3  | 2.3          | 10.7          | 12.4 | 15            | 6.4          | 14.8          | 16.5            | 20            |

# Electrical Data PSC Blower Motor with WSE

|       | VOLTAGE | VOITAGE      | VOLTAGE | СО  | MPRES | SOR   | FAN          | TOTAL       | MIN            | FUSE/       |
|-------|---------|--------------|---------|-----|-------|-------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Model | CODE    | VOLTAGE      | MIN/MAX | QTY | RLA   | LRA   | MOTOR<br>FLA | UNIT<br>FLA | CIRCUIT<br>AMP | HACR<br>AMP |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 14.4  | 86.0  | 2.6          | 17.0        | 20.6           | 35          |
| 50027 | E.D.    | 265-1-60     | 249/291 | 1   | 10.3  | 55.0  | 2.0          | 12.3        | 14.8           | 25          |
| SR036 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 9.0   | 70.0  | 2.6          | 11.6        | 13.8           | 20          |
|       | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 4.1   | 39.0  | 1.2          | 5.3         | 6.3            | 15          |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 17.3  | 123.0 | 2.7          | 20.0        | 24.3           | 40          |
| SR042 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 12.8  | 102.8 | 2.7          | 15.5        | 18.7           | 30          |
| 3KU4Z | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 5.8   | 50.0  | 1.6          | 7.4         | 8.8            | 15          |
|       | N.M.    | 575-3-60     | 540/630 | 1   | 5.1   | 41.0  | 1.4          | 6.5         | 7.8            | 15          |
|       | G.J     | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 22.4  | 126.0 | 3.3          | 25.7        | 31.3           | 50          |
| 60.40 | H.K.    | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 12.8  | 120.4 | 3.3          | 16.1        | 19.3           | 30          |
| SR048 | F.L.    | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 6.0   | 49.4  | 1.7          | 7.7         | 9.2            | 15          |
|       | N.M.    | 575-3-60     | 540/630 | 1   | 5.8   | 41.0  | 1.4          | 7.2         | 8.6            | 15          |
|       | J       | 208/230-1-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 23.7  | 157.0 | 4.8          | 28.5        | 34.4           | 50          |
| 500/0 | К.      | 208/230-3-60 | 187/252 | 1   | 16.0  | 156.4 | 4.8          | 20.8        | 24.8           | 40          |
| SR060 | L.      | 460-3-60     | 432/504 | 1   | 7.1   | 69.0  | 2.4          | 9.5         | 11.2           | 15          |
|       | м.      | 575-3-60     | 540/630 | 1   | 6.4   | 48.0  | 1.8          | 8.2         | 9.8            | 15          |

## TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM

# **Electrical: Power Wiring**

Models: SR 006-060

## 

Disconnect electrical power source to prevent injury or death from electrical shock.

#### **A**CAUTION

Use only copper conductors for field installed electrical wiring. Unit terminals are not designed to accept other types of conductors.

### ELECTRICAL

Line Voltage - All field installed wiring, including electrical ground, must comply with NFPA 70: National Electrical Code (NEC), CSA C22.1: Canadian Electrical Code (CE Code), as well as applicable local codes. Refer to the unit electrical data for fuse sizes. Consult wiring diagram for field connections that must be made by the installing (or electrical) contractor. All final electrical connections must be made with a length of flexible conduit to minimize vibration and sound transmission to the building.

**Disconnects** - Units with a factory-installed disconnect switch will provide full separation of **all poles** and disconnection from main line voltage. For units where factory disconnect is not selected as an option, the installer must incorporate the means to fully disconnect the line voltage in the fixed wiring in accordance with wiring rules and local electrical codes.

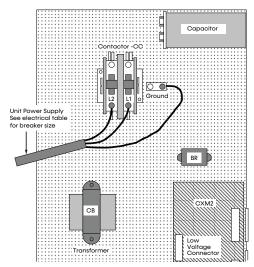
### **POWER CONNECTION**

Line voltage connection is made by connecting the incoming line voltage wires to the "L" side of the contactor. Consult electrical data tables for maximum fuse size.

### **GENERAL LINE VOLTAGE WIRING**

Ensure the available power is the same voltage and phase shown on the unit serial plate. Line and low voltage wiring must be done in accordance with local codes or the National Electric Code, whichever is applicable.





NOTE: 460V units with a CV EC motor or Internal Secondary Pump require a neutral wire. Three-phase wiring is similar except that all three power wires are directly connected to the contactor.

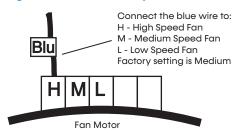
### TRANSFORMER

All 208/230V units are factory wired for 208V. If supply voltage is 230V, installer must rewire transformer. See wire diagram for connections.

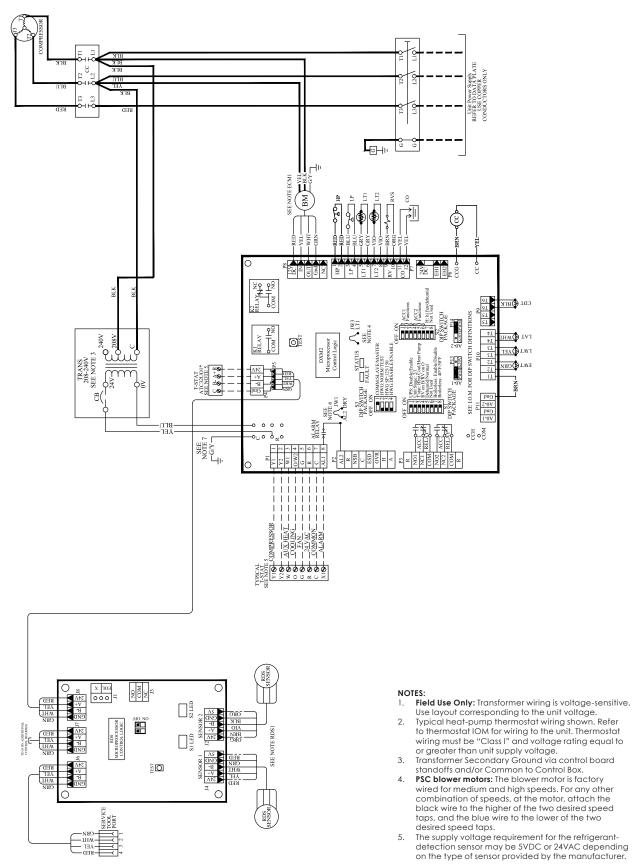
#### **BLOWER SPEED SELECTION**

Units with PSC Motor - PSC (Permanent Split Capacitor) blower motor speed can be changed by moving the blue wire on the motor terminal block to the desired speed as shown in the figure below. Most units are shipped on the medium speed tap. Consult submittal data or engineering design guide for specific unit airflow tables. Typical unit design delivers rated airflow at nominal static (0.15 inch w.g. [37 Pa]) on medium speed and rated airflow at a higher static (0.4 to 0.5 in. w.g. [100 to 125 Pa]) on high speed for applications where higher static is required. Low speed will deliver approximately 85% of rated airflow at 0.10 in. w.g. (25 Pa).

#### Figure 18: PSC Motor Speed Selection







# **Electrical: Low-Voltage Wiring**

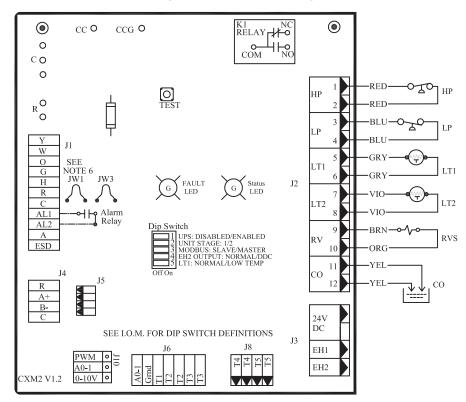
### THERMOSTAT CONNECTIONS

The thermostat should be wired directly to the CXM2 or DXM2.5. See Electrical: Thermostat Wiring for specific terminal connections. Review the appropriate AOM (Application, Operation and Maintenance) manual for units with DDC controls.

### LOW WATER TEMPERATURE CUTOUT SELECTION

The CXM2/DXM2.5 allows the field selection of low water (or water-antifreeze solution) temperature limit by clipping jumper JW3 (see the figure below), which changes the sensing temperature associated with thermistor LT1. Note that the LT1 thermistor is located on the refrigerant line between the coaxial heat exchanger and expansion device (TXV).

Therefore, LT1 is sensing refrigerant temperature, not water temperature, which is a better indication of how water flow rate/temperature is affecting the refrigeration circuit. The factory setting for LT1 is for systems using water (30°F [-1.1°C] refrigerant temperature). In low water temperature (extended range) applications with antifreeze (most ground loops), jumper JW3 should be clipped as shown in the figure below to change the setting to 10°F (-12.2°C) refrigerant temperature, a more suitable temperature when using an antifreeze solution. All ClimateMaster units operating with entering water temperatures below 60°F (15.6°C) must include the optional water/refrigerant circuit insulation package to prevent internal condensation.



### Figure 19: LT1 Limit Setting

# **Electrical: Low-Voltage Wiring**

### **ACCESSORY CONNECTIONS**

A terminal paralleling the compressor contactor coil is provided on the CXM2/DXM2.5. Terminal "A" is designed to control accessory devices, such as water valves. **NOTE: This terminal should be used only with 24V signals and not line voltage.** Terminal "A" is energized with the compressor contactor. See the Accessory Wiring figure or the specific unit wiring diagram for details.

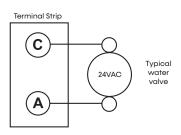
#### Table 6: Low Voltage VA Ratings

| Component                        | VA      |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Typical Blower Relay             | 6 - 7   |
| Typical Reversing Valve Solenoid | 4 - 6   |
| 30 A Compressor Contactor        | 6 - 9   |
| Subtotal                         | 16 - 22 |
| + CXM2 (5 - 9VA) <sup>1</sup>    | 21 - 31 |
| Remaining VA for Accessories     | 19 - 29 |
|                                  |         |
| + DXM2.5 (8 - 12VA) <sup>2</sup> | 24 - 34 |
| Remaining VA for Accessories     | 41 - 51 |

1. Standard transformer for CXM2 is 50VA.

2. Optional DXM2.5 and/or DDC controls include a 75VA transformer.



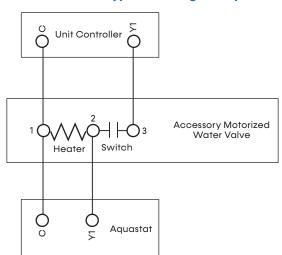


### WATER SOLENOID VALVES

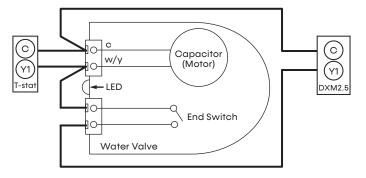
An external solenoid valve(s) should be used on ground water installations to shut off flow to the unit when the compressor is not operating. A slow closing valve may be required to help reduce water hammer. The Accessory Wiring figure shows typical wiring for a 24VAC external solenoid valve. The Accessory Motorized Water Valve – Typical Wiring Example #1 and #2 figures illustrate a slowclosing water control valve wiring for two styles of typical accessory water valves. Slow closing valves take approximately 60 seconds to open (very little water will flow before 45 seconds). Once fully open, an end switch allows the compressor to be energized. Only use relay or triac based electronic thermostats with slowclosing valves. When wired as shown, the slowclosing valve will operate properly with the following notations:

- 1. The valve remains open during a unit lockout.
- 2. The valve draws approximately 25-35VA through the "Y" signal of the thermostat.

NOTE: This valve can overheat the anticipator of an electromechanical thermostat. Therefore, only relay or triac based thermostats should be used.



#### Figure 22: Accessory Motorized Water Valve - Typical Wiring Example #2



### Figure 21: Accessory Motorized Water Valve – Typical Wiring Example #1

## TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM

Models: SR 006-060

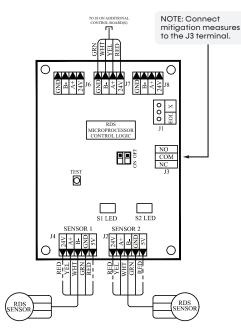
# **Electrical: Low-Voltage Wiring**

### **REFRIGERANT DETECTION SYSTEM (RDS)**

The function, operation, and required servicing measures for the RDS include the following:

- The RDS monitors the status of the refrigerant sensor(s) in the unit. If refrigerant is detected above the maximum threshold, the control enables the unit blower, disables the compressor(s), and enables the pilot relay on the RDS control board. You can use this relay to open external zoning dampers and/or activate external mechanical ventilation. The relay is normally closed (NC) and can control a signal with a maximum of 28VA @ 24VAC.
- A fault is enabled if the RDS control board loses communication with a refrigerant sensor, or if the main control board loses communication with the RDS board. See Functional Troubleshooting for steps to troubleshoot the RDS.
- The End of Line (EoL) termination is used to prevent signal reflection issues in the communication network. When the EoL termination is enabled, it places a resistor at the end of the communication line, ensuring proper signal integrity and reducing potential communication errors. Add the EoL termination resistor when the RDS board is the end of a daisy-chain, and the total length of the wire is greater than 50 feet.

#### Figure 23: RDS Board



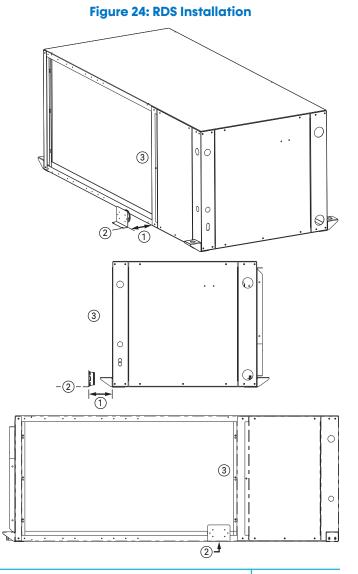
### FIELD-INSTALLED RDS SYSTEM

If an RDS is optionally being field-installed on nonducted horizontal units in sizes 006 to 048, use the following guidelines to install the refrigerant detection sensor upstream of the unit's return air inlet:

- 1. The sensor must be located within 3 inches of the unit
- 2. The sensor must be on the same plane or lower than the unit
- The sensor must be on the same side of the coil as the feeder tubes (feeder tubes are located near the electrical components)

#### A NOTICE

The sensor cannot be installed in a way that exposes it to water and must be installed using the orientation displayed in the figure below.



# Electrical: Thermostat Wiring

### **THERMOSTAT INSTALLATION**

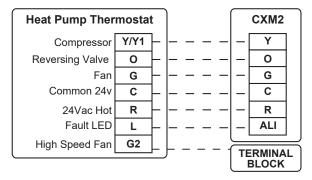
The thermostat should be located on an interior wall in a larger room, away from supply duct drafts. DO NOT locate the thermostat in areas subject to sunlight, drafts or on external walls. The wire access hole behind the thermostat may in certain cases need to be sealed to prevent erroneous temperature measurement.

Position the thermostat back plate against the wall so that it appears level and so the thermostat wires protrude through the middle of the back plate. Mark the position of the back plate mounting holes and drill holes with a <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>-inch (5 mm) bit. Install supplied anchors and secure plate to the wall. Thermostat wire must be 18 AWG wire.

Representative thermostat wiring is shown in Figure 25 however, actual wiring connections should be determined from the thermostat IOM and or unit wiring diagram. Practically any heat pump thermostat will work with heat pump units, provided it has the correct number of heating and cooling stages.

### Figure 25: Units with PSC, CT EC, and CV EC Blower Motors

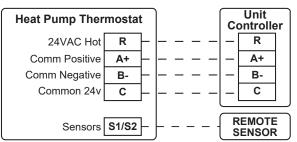
Conventional Thermostat Connection to CXM2



#### Conventional Thermostat Connection to DXM2.5

| Heat Pump Ther  | mosta | : |   |   |   |   |     | DXM2. | 5 |
|-----------------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-------|---|
| Compressor      | Y     | F | _ | _ | _ | — | _   | Y1    |   |
| Common 24v      | С     | L | _ | _ | — | _ | —   | С     |   |
| Reversing Valve | -     |   |   |   |   |   |     | O/W2  | 1 |
| Fan             | Ű     |   |   |   |   |   | —   | G     |   |
| 24Vac Hot       |       |   |   |   | _ | — |     | R     |   |
| Fault LED       | L     | - | _ | _ | — | - | ALI |       |   |

#### AWC Thermostat Connection to CXM2 or DXM2.5



## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*006

Models: SR 006-060

| Model | Rated         | Min CFM | Motor | Speed Tap        |           |      |          | E      | cternal | Static I | Pressure | e (in. w | g)      |      |      |
|-------|---------------|---------|-------|------------------|-----------|------|----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------|------|
| Model | CFM           | Min CrM | Туре  | speed lap        |           | 0.1  | 0.2      | 0.3    | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9  | 1.0  |
|       |               |         |       | Low              | Power (W) | 72   | 69       | 65     | 61      | 57       | 0.000    | ration N | lot Poo |      | ndod |
|       |               |         |       | LOW              | CFM       | 238  | 218      | 196    | 170     | 142      | Oper     |          | IOI Kec | omme | nueu |
|       | 275           | 150     | PSC   | Medium           | Power (W) | 81   | 77       | 73     | 68      | 63       | 58       |          |         |      |      |
|       | 275           | 150     | LIC   | Medium           | CFM       | 261  | 242      | 220    | 193     | 163      | 129      |          |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       | High             | Power (W) | 103  | 98       | 93     | 88      | 82       | 75       | 68       |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       | пign             | CFM       | 326  | 306      | 282    | 253     | 219      | 181      | 139      |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       | 1                | Power (W) | 22   | 24       | 25     | 28      | 30       |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       | I                | CFM       | 225  | 207      | 187    | 169     | 150      |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |               |         | 2     | Power (W)        |           |      | 34       | 37     | 39      | 42       | 44       | 48       | 51      |      |      |
| SR006 | 275           | 150     | CT EC |                  | CFM       |      |          | 233    | 217     | 201      | 185      | 173      | 164     | 150  |      |
| 36000 | 275           | 150     | CIEC  | 3                | Power (W) |      |          |        | 43      | 45       | 48       | 51       | 54      | 58   | 61   |
|       |               |         |       | 5                | CFM       |      |          |        | 241     | 227      | 212      | 200      | 188     | 179  | 168  |
|       |               |         |       | 4                | Power (W) | 0.00 | ation N  |        |         | ndod     | 55       | 58       | 61      | 65   | 67   |
|       |               |         |       | 4                | CFM       | Ope  | ration N | NOTKEC | omme    | naea     | 240      | 227      | 216     | 205  | 193  |
|       |               |         |       | Minimum          | Power (W) | 25   | 30       | 35     | 40      | 45       | 50       | 55       |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       | CFM              | CFM       | 150  | 150      | 150    | 150     | 150      | 150      | 150      |         |      |      |
|       | 275           | 150     |       | Default          | Power (W) | 29   | 36       | 42     | 49      | 56       | 63       | 69       |         |      |      |
|       | 275 150 CV EC | CFM     | CFM   | 200              | 200       | 200  | 200      | 200    | 200     | 200      |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       | Maximum P<br>CFM | Power (W) | 37   | 46       | 54     | 62      | 71       | 79       | 88       |         |      |      |
|       |               |         |       |                  | CFM       | 275  | 275      | 275    | 275     | 275      | 275      | 275      |         |      |      |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.

Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. •

. CFM Tolerance is ±7%. •

Cells in grey - option not available. •

٠ The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*009

|       | Rated |         | Motor  |           |           |     |         | E   | cternal | Static I | Pressure | e (in. w | g)      |      |      |
|-------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|---------|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------|------|
| Model | CFM   | Min CFM | Туре   | Speed Tap |           | 0.1 | 0.2     | 0.3 | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9  | 1.0  |
|       |       |         |        | Low       | Power (W) |     |         |     |         |          |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |       |         |        | LOW       | CFM       | 340 | 322     | 300 | 260     |          |          |          |         |      |      |
|       | 345   | 225     | PSC    | Medium    | Power (W) |     |         |     |         |          |          |          |         |      |      |
|       | 545   | 225     | L3C    | Medium    | CFM       | 390 | 360     | 320 | 290     | 260      | 0.000    | ration N | lot Poo |      | ndad |
|       |       |         |        | High      | Power (W) |     |         |     |         |          | Oper     |          | ioi kec | omme | nueu |
|       |       |         |        | пign      | CFM       | 410 | 380     | 350 | 320     | 280      |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |       |         |        | 1         | Power (W) | 40  | 42      | 44  | 47      | 49       |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |       |         |        | I         | CFM       | 294 | 278     | 259 | 245     | 230      |          |          |         |      |      |
|       |       |         |        | 2         | Power (W) | 67  | 70      | 73  | 74      | 79       | 82       | 85       | 88      | 90   | 85   |
| SR009 | 345   | 225     | CT EC  | 2         | CFM       | 370 | 357     | 343 | 326     | 318      | 302      | 291      | 278     | 265  | 235  |
| 38009 | 343   | 225     | CTEC   | 3         | Power (W) |     |         | 86  | 88      | 91       | 95       | 98       | 101     | 96   | 90   |
|       |       |         |        | 3         | CFM       |     |         | 370 | 358     | 346      | 334      | 322      | 307     | 280  | 247  |
|       |       |         |        | 4         | Power (W) |     |         |     |         |          |          | 120      | 113     | 107  | 102  |
|       |       |         |        | 4         | CFM       |     | peratio |     | kecom   | menae    | a        | 340      | 309     | 276  | 234  |
|       |       |         |        | Minimum   | Power (W) | 25  | 32      | 39  | 45      | 53       | 60       | 66       | 78      | 83   |      |
|       |       |         |        | CFM       | CFM       | 225 | 225     | 225 | 225     | 225      | 225      | 225      | 225     | 225  |      |
|       | 345   | 225     | CV EC  | Default   | Power (W) | 49  | 58      | 67  | 77      | 88       | 100      | 105      | 95      | 88   |      |
|       |       | 225     | C V EC | CFM       | CFM       | 325 | 325     | 325 | 325     | 325      | 325      | 325      | 325     | 325  |      |
|       |       |         |        | Maximum   | Power (W) | 126 | 134     | 131 | 125     | 119      | 118      | 105      | 98      | 90   |      |
|       |       |         |        | CFM       | CFM       | 375 | 375     | 375 | 375     | 375      | 375      | 375      | 375     | 375  |      |

• Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.

Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
Cells in grey - option not available.

• The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*012

Models: SR 006-060

| Model | Rated | Min CFM | Motor | Smood Terr |           |     |     | Ex  | (ternal | Static I | Pressure | e (in. w | g)    |       |      |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|------|
| Model | CFM   | MINCEM  | Туре  | Speed Tap  |           | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8   | 0.9   | 1.0  |
|       |       |         |       | Low        | Power (W) |     |     |     |         |          | porati   | on Not   | Recom | monde | d    |
|       |       |         |       | LOW        | CFM       | 360 | 350 | 320 | 310     |          | perand   |          | Kecom | menue | ru - |
|       | 400   | 300     | PSC   | Medium     | Power (W) |     |     |     |         |          |          |          |       |       |      |
|       | 400   | 500     | 130   | Mediom     | CFM       | 420 | 400 | 380 | 360     | 340      |          |          |       |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | High       | Power (W) |     |     |     |         |          |          |          |       |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | Ingit      | CFM       | 470 | 450 | 430 | 400     | 380      | 320      |          |       |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | 1          | Power (W) | 64  | 66  | 69  | 71      | 75       |          |          |       |       |      |
|       |       |         |       |            | CFM       | 358 | 345 | 332 | 319     | 305      |          |          |       |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | 2          | Power (W) | 86  | 88  | 91  | 94      | 97       | 100      | 103      | 104   |       |      |
| SR012 | 400   | 300     | CT EC |            | CFM       | 400 | 388 | 377 | 365     | 354      | 342      | 328      | 309   |       |      |
| 31012 | 400   | 500     | CILC  | 3          | Power (W) | 116 | 119 | 122 | 124     | 126      | 126      | 121      | 114   |       |      |
|       |       |         |       |            | CFM       | 449 | 437 | 427 | 414     | 401      | 385      | 359      | 327   |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | 4          | Power (W) | 131 | 133 | 135 | 137     | 135      | 130      | 123      | 110   |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | 4          | CFM       | 467 | 456 | 444 | 433     | 414      | 390      | 361      | 318   |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | Minimum    | Power (W) | 55  | 64  | 73  | 81      | 90       | 99       | 107      | 106   |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | CFM        | CFM       | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300     | 300      | 300      | 300      | 300   |       |      |
|       | 400   | 300     | CV EC | Default    | Power (W) | 105 | 115 | 125 | 135     | 132      | 127      | 123      | 118   |       |      |
|       | 400   | 500     | CV LC | CFM        | CFM       | 380 | 380 | 380 | 380     | 380      | 380      | 380      | 380   |       |      |
|       |       |         |       | Maximum    | Power (W) | 147 | 149 | 146 | 143     | 139      | 134      | 130      | 126   | 120   |      |
|       |       |         |       | CFM        | CFM       | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415     | 415      | 415      | 415      | 415   | 415   |      |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. •

Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. •

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%. •

Cells in grey - option not available.

٠ The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*015

| Model  | Rated | Min CFM | Motor | See and Term |           |     |     | Ex  | (ternal | Static I | Pressure | e (in. w | g)      |       |      |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-------|------|
| Model  | CFM   | MINCFM  | Туре  | Speed Tap    |           | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9   | 1.0  |
|        |       |         |       | Low          | Power (W) | 161 | 158 | 146 | 138     |          |          |          |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | LOW          | CFM       | 503 | 490 | 479 | 439     |          | One      | ration N | lot Pec | ommo  | nded |
|        | 525   | 375     | PSC   | Medium       | Power (W) | 184 | 181 | 174 | 153     | 143      | Oper     |          | ioi kec | onnie | nueu |
|        | 525   | 5/5     | 130   |              | CFM       | 595 | 575 | 562 | 510     | 451      |          |          |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | High         | Power (W) |     |     |     | 174     | 159      | 141      |          |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | Ingi         | CFM       |     |     |     | 581     | 510      | 386      |          |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | 1            | Power (W) | 67  | 55  | 62  | 68      | 75       | 82       |          |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       |              | CFM       | 648 | 588 | 542 | 493     | 441      | 378      |          |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | 2            | Power (W) | 67  | 74  | 81  | 87      | 95       | 102      | 108      |         |       |      |
|        |       |         |       |              | CFM       | 648 | 608 | 557 | 514     | 460      | 402      | 354      |         |       |      |
| SR015  | 525   | 375     | CT EC | 3            | Power (W) | 79  | 86  | 94  | 101     | 107      | 117      | 124      | 130     |       |      |
| 51(015 | 525   | 0/0     | CILC  |              | CFM       | 695 | 659 | 611 | 570     | 526      | 475      | 422      | 377     |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | 4            | Power (W) | 92  | 98  | 107 | 114     | 121      | 129      | 138      | 145     | 151   |      |
|        |       |         |       | 4            | CFM       | 737 | 705 | 661 | 622     | 582      | 534      | 482      | 438     | 396   |      |
|        |       |         |       | 5            | Power (W) | 106 | 110 | 117 | 126     | 133      | 141      | 151      | 159     | 165   | 172  |
|        |       |         |       |              | CFM       | 745 | 745 | 708 | 662     | 626      | 585      | 535      | 488     | 444   | 402  |
|        |       |         |       | Minimum      | Power (W) |     | 36  | 52  | 68      | 84       | 99       | 114      | 129     |       |      |
|        |       |         |       | CFM          | CFM       |     | 375 | 375 | 375     | 375      | 375      | 375      | 375     |       |      |
|        | 525   | 375     | CV EC | Default      | Power (W) |     | 55  | 74  | 90      | 108      | 127      | 147      | 166     | 186   |      |
|        | 020   | 0/0     | C, LC | CFM          | CFM       |     | 525 | 525 | 525     | 525      | 525      | 525      | 525     | 525   |      |
|        |       |         |       | Maximum      | Power (W) | 54  | 73  | 93  | 112     | 132      | 152      | 173      | 194     | 216   | 238  |
|        |       |         |       | CFM          | CFM       | 625 | 625 | 625 | 625     | 625      | 625      | 625      | 625     | 625   | 625  |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

Cells in grey - option not available.
The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit SR\*018**

Models: SR 006-060

|       | Rated |         | Motor |           |           |      |         | Ex   | cternal | Static I | Pressure | e (in. w | a)    |       |     |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|------|---------|------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-----|
| Model | CFM   | Min CFM | Туре  | Speed Tap |           | 0.1  | 0.2     | 0.3  | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8   | 0.9   | 1.0 |
|       |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 147  | 145     | 135  | 127     |          |          |          |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | Low       | CFM       | 524  | 509     | 493  | 451     |          |          | NI L I   |       |       |     |
|       | 630   | 450     | PSC   | Medium    | Power (W) | 170  | 167     | 161  | 143     |          | peratio  |          | kecom | menae | εα  |
|       | 630   | 450     | P3C   | Medium    | CFM       | 611  | 588     | 564  | 514     |          |          |          |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | High      | Power (W) | 195  | 189     | 184  | 177     | 149      |          |          |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | nign      | CFM       | 704  | 668     | 643  | 617     | 504      |          |          |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 73   | 78      | 85   | 90      |          |          |          |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 600  | 558     | 518  | 491     |          |          |          |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | 2         | Power (W) | 92   | 99      | 107  | 109     | 116      | 123      | 131      |       |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | Z         | CFM       | 676  | 641     | 599  | 570     | 536      | 498      | 452      |       |       |     |
| SR018 | 630   | 450     | CT EC | 3         | Power (W) | 112  | 118     | 126  | 135     | 140      | 147      | 155      | 163   | 170   |     |
| 31010 | 000   | 400     | CILC  |           | CFM       | 741  | 713     | 677  | 640     | 619      | 586      | 554      | 512   | 471   |     |
|       |       |         |       | 4         | Power (W) | 138  | 144     | 152  | 161     | 170      | 174      | 181      | 190   | 199   | 207 |
|       |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 802  | 780     | 751  | 714     | 680      | 662      | 633      | 603   | 567   | 529 |
|       |       |         |       | 5         | Power (W) | 170  | 175     | 182  | 190     | 201      | 210      | 214      | 222   | 231   | 240 |
|       |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 854  | 848     | 820  | 791     | 754      | 724      | 711      | 683   | 655   | 625 |
|       |       |         |       | Minimum   | Power (W) |      | eration |      | 93      | 111      | 132      | 157      | 180   |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | Reco | ommer   | nded | 450     | 450      | 450      | 450      | 450   |       |     |
|       | 630   | 450     | CV EC | Default   | Power (W) | 85   | 101     | 113  | 145     | 178      | 206      | 228      | 248   | 266   |     |
|       |       |         | 0, 10 | CFM       | CFM       | 600  | 600     | 600  | 600     | 600      | 600      | 600      | 600   | 600   |     |
|       |       |         |       | Maximum   | Power (W) | 157  | 171     | 186  | 200     | 214      | 251      | 286      | 323   |       |     |
|       |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 750  | 750     | 750  | 750     | 750      | 750      | 750      | 750   |       |     |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. •

•

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

•

Cells in grave - option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m). .

## **Blower Performance: Standard Unit** SR\*024

|        | Rated |         | Motor |           |           |       |        | E     | cternal | Static F | Pressure | e (in. w | g)    |        |       |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Model  | CFM   | Min CFM | Туре  | Speed Tap |           | 0.1   | 0.2    | 0.3   | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8   | 0.9    | 1.0   |
|        |       |         |       | Low       | Power (W) | 224   | 215    | 204   | 191     | 176      |          |          |       |        |       |
|        |       |         |       | LOW       | CFM       | 777   | 768    | 737   | 684     | 608      |          |          |       |        |       |
|        | 800   | 600     | PSC   | Medium    | Power (W) | 257   | 246    | 233   | 219     | 204      | 187      |          |       |        |       |
|        | 000   | 000     | 130   | Mediom    | CFM       | 888   | 868    | 830   | 774     | 701      | 610      |          |       | ion No |       |
|        |       |         |       | High      | Power (W) | 294   | 281    | 268   | 253     | 237      | 219      | R        | ecomr | nende  | d     |
|        |       |         |       | lingii    | CFM       | 997   | 964    | 916   | 854     | 777      | 686      |          |       |        |       |
|        |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 116   | 122    | 128   | 135     |          |          |          |       |        |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 755   | 728    | 695   | 653     |          |          | 1        |       |        |       |
|        |       |         |       | 2         | Power (W) | 146   | 152    | 159   | 166     | 174      | 185      | 193      |       |        |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 836   | 810    | 782   | 750     | 708      | 657      | 616      |       |        |       |
| SR024  | 800   | 600     | CT EC | 3         | Power (W) | 181   | 187    | 194   | 201     | 209      | 218      | 230      | 239   | 246    | 252   |
| 51(024 | 000   | 000     | OFEC  |           | CFM       | 910   | 887    | 861   | 834     | 804      | 762      | 714      | 674   | 642    | 619   |
|        |       |         |       | 4         | Power (W) | 232   | 240    | 247   | 254     | 262      | 270      | 278      | 291   | 303    | 312   |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 996   | 975    | 952   | 929     | 904      | 876      | 845      | 798   | 755    | 725   |
|        |       |         |       | 5         | Power (W) |       | Operat |       |         | 323      | 331      | 340      | 348   | 361    | 374   |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | R     | lecomr | nende | d       | 999      | 975      | 951      | 923   | 884    | 840   |
|        |       |         |       | Minimum   | Power (W) | 71    | 89     | 107   | 124     | 141      | 159      | 177      | 195   | 213    | 230   |
|        |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 600   | 600    | 600   | 600     | 600      | 600      | 600      | 600   | 600    | 600   |
|        | 800   | 600     | CV EC | Default   | Power (W) | 145   | 165    | 185   | 205     | 225      | 245      | 266      | 285   | 306    | 326   |
|        | 000   | 000     | C, LC | CFM       | CFM       | 800   | 800    | 800   | 800     | 800      | 800      | 800      | 800   | 800    | 800   |
|        |       |         |       | Maximum   | Power (W) | 284   | 300    | 315   | 332     | 351      | 364      | 379      | 396   | 412    | 428   |
|        |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,000 | 1,000  | 1,000 | 1,000   | 1,000    | 1,000    | 1,000    | 1,000 | 1,000  | 1,000 |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

Cells in grey - option not available.
The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*030

Models: SR 006-060

| Model | Rated | Min CFM | Motor | Speed Tap |           |       |       | E     | cternal | Static F | Pressure              | e (in. w | g)      |        |       |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|
| Model | CFM   | MINCEM  | Туре  | зрееа тар |           | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6                   | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9    | 1.0   |
|       |       |         |       | Low       | Power (W) | 305   | 290   | 274   | 256     | 236      |                       |          |         |        |       |
|       |       |         |       | LOW       | CFM       | 916   | 911   | 883   | 833     | 761      |                       |          |         |        |       |
|       | 1.000 | 750     | PSC   | Medium    | Power (W) | 338   | 323   | 306   | 288     | 268      | 246                   |          |         |        |       |
|       | 1,000 | 750     | L 2C  | Medium    | CFM       | 1,021 | 1,014 | 983   | 929     | 850      | 747                   |          | Operat  | ion No |       |
|       |       |         |       | High      | Power (W) | 384   | 372   | 357   | 340     | 322      | 301                   | R        | ecom    | nende  | d     |
|       |       |         |       | пign      | CFM       | 1,084 | 1,076 | 1,044 | 988     | 906      | 800                   |          |         |        |       |
|       |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 158   | 165   | 176   | 184     | 192      |                       |          |         |        |       |
|       |       |         |       | I         | CFM       | 904   | 873   | 832   | 796     | 763      |                       |          |         |        |       |
|       |       |         |       | 2         | Power (W) | 211   | 219   | 227   | 240     | 250      | 258                   | 267      | 276     | 285    |       |
|       |       |         |       | Ζ         | CFM       | 1,020 | 992   | 965   | 927     | 894      | 864                   | 835      | 805     | 771    |       |
| SR030 | 1.000 | 750     | CT EC | 3         | Power (W) | 280   | 289   | 298   | 306     | 321      | 330                   | 342      | 351     | 361    | 368   |
| 3K030 | 1,000 | /30     | CILC  | 5         | CFM       | 1,139 | 1,113 | 1,089 | 1,064   | 1,027    | 999                   | 966      | 937     | 910    | 879   |
|       |       |         |       | 4         | Power (W) | 336   | 346   | 355   | 364     | 374      | 389                   | 399      | 413     | 423    | 430   |
|       |       |         |       | 4         | CFM       | 1,216 | 1,193 | 1,168 | 1,146   | 1,123    | 1,086                 | 1,062    | 1,028   | 1,002  | 975   |
|       |       |         |       | 5         | Power (W) |       |       |       | 452     | 462      | 471                   | 490      | 499     | 508    | 478   |
|       |       |         |       | 5         | CFM       |       |       |       | 1,250   | 1,229    | 1,208                 | 1,173    | 1,151   | 1,112  | 1,036 |
|       |       |         |       | Minimum   | Power (W) | 71    | 89    | 108   | 127     | 145      | 162                   | 181      | 199     | 217    | 235   |
|       |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 750   | 750   | 750   | 750     | 750      | 750                   | 750      | 750     | 750    | 750   |
|       | 1.000 | 750     | CV EC | Default   | Power (W) | 251   | 274   | 296   | 315     | 337      | 362                   |          | 407     |        |       |
|       | 1,000 | /30     | CYLC  | CFM       | CFM       | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000   | 1,000    | 1,000                 |          |         |        |       |
|       |       |         |       | Maximum   | Power (W) | 388   | 410   | 431   | 453     | 471      | Operation Not Recomme |          |         | nded   |       |
|       |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,150   | 1,150    | Oper                  |          | ior kec | omme   | nueu  |

٠

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. . •

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

•

Cells in grave - option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m). .

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*036

|        | Rated |         | Motor |           |           |       |       | Ex    | cternal | Static I | Pressure | e (in. w | g)      |       |       |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-------|-------|
| Model  | CFM   | Min CFM | Туре  | Speed Tap |           | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9   | 1.0   |
|        |       |         |       | Low       | Power (W) |       |       |       |         |          |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | LOW       | CFM       | 970   | 960   | 951   | 941     | 902      | Oper     | ation N  | lot Rec | omme  | nded  |
|        | 1,150 | 900     | PSC   | Medium    | Power (W) |       |       |       |         |          |          |          |         |       |       |
|        | 1,150 | 700     | 130   | Mediom    | CFM       | 1,106 | 1,096 | 1,086 | 1,067   | 1,009    | 912      |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | High      | Power (W) |       |       | ,     | ,       |          |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | Ingit     | CFM       | 1,436 | 1,387 | 1,329 | 1,280   | 1,174    | 1,077    | 931      |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 166   | 175   | 184   |         |          |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 974   | 941   | 904   |         |          |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | 2         | Power (W) | 241   | 251   | 261   | 272     | 282      | 292      | 299      | 307     |       |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 1,132 | 1,103 | 1,074 | 1,041   | 1,005    | 973      | 944      | 916     |       |       |
| SR036  | 1,150 | 900     | CT EC | 3         | Power (W) | 294   | 304   | 316   | 326     | 337      | 349      | 359      | 367     | 375   | 385   |
| 011000 | .,    | ,       | 0.20  |           | CFM       | 1,271 | 1,242 | 1,214 | 1,185   | 1,153    | 1,118    | 1,083    | 1,056   | 1,029 | 999   |
|        |       |         |       | 4         | Power (W) | 376   | 387   | 399   | 409     | 421      | 433      | 446      | 457     | 468   | 478   |
|        |       |         |       | ·         | CFM       | 1,403 | 1,377 | 1,351 | 1,324   | 1,295    | 1,268    | 1,233    | 1,201   | 1,169 | 1,143 |
|        |       |         |       | 5         | Power (W) |       |       | 499   | 510     | 523      | 524      | 521      | 519     | 516   | 514   |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       |       |       | 1,485 | 1,460   | 1,434    | 1,396    | 1,347    | 1,295   | 1,240 | 1,194 |
|        |       |         |       | Minimum   | Power (W) | 105   | 132   | 164   | 188     | 211      | 233      | 257      | 280     | 307   | 339   |
|        |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 900   | 900   | 900   | 900     | 900      | 900      | 900      | 900     | 900   | 900   |
|        | 1,150 | 900     | CV EC | Default   | Power (W) | 205   | 232   | 261   | 303     | 349      | 382      | 415      | 446     | 475   | 505   |
|        | .,    |         | 0.20  | CFM       | CFM       | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,150   | 1,150    | 1,150    | 1,150    | 1,150   | 1,150 | 1,150 |
|        |       |         |       | Maximum   | Power (W) | 406   | 403   | 438   | 474     | 511      | 564      | 629      | 680     | 692   | 691   |
|        |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500   | 1,500    | 1,500    | 1,500    | 1,500   | 1,500 | 1,500 |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

Cells in grey - option not available.
The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*042

Models: SR 006-060

| Model | Rated | Min CFM | Motor | Speed Tap |           |       |       | E     | cternal | Static F | Pressure | e (in. w | g)      |       |        |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-------|--------|
| Model | CFM   |         | Туре  | speed tup |           | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9   | 1.0    |
|       |       |         |       | Low       | Power (W) | 388   |       |       | One     | ation N  | lot Pec  | omme     | nded    |       |        |
|       |       |         |       | LOW       | CFM       | 918   |       |       | Oper    |          | ioi kec  |          | nueu    |       |        |
|       | 1.350 | 1.050   | PSC   | Medium    | Power (W) | 521   | 509   | 496   | 477     | 452      | 422      |          |         |       |        |
|       | 1,550 | 1,030   | r 3C  | Mediom    | CFM       | 1,232 | 1,223 | 1,218 | 1,185   | 1,125    | 1,038    |          |         |       |        |
|       |       |         |       | High      | Power (W) | 675   | 654   | 636   | 611     | 580      | 542      | 498      |         |       |        |
|       |       |         |       | пign      | CFM       | 1,632 | 1,592 | 1,571 | 1,518   | 1,436    | 1,323    | 1,180    |         |       |        |
|       |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 238   | 248   | 259   | 272     |          |          |          |         |       |        |
|       |       |         |       | I         | CFM       | 1,186 | 1,152 | 1,113 | 1,056   |          |          |          |         |       |        |
|       |       |         |       | 2         | Power (W) | 331   | 369   | 352   | 365     | 381      | 396      | 411      | 423     | 437   | 446    |
|       |       |         |       | Ζ         | CFM       | 1,345 | 1,317 | 1,283 | 1,251   | 1,215    | 1,181    | 1,150    | 1,124   | 1,094 | 1,050  |
| SR042 | 1.250 | 1.050   | CT EC | 3         | Power (W) | 448   | 461   | 474   | 486     | 501      | 518      | 534      | 551     | 568   | 581    |
| 3KU42 | 1,350 | 1,050   | CTEC  | 3         | CFM       | 1,507 | 1,482 | 1,455 | 1,427   | 1,396    | 1,365    | 1,331    | 1,296   | 1,276 | 1,246  |
|       |       |         |       | 4         | Power (W) | 582   | 595   | 609   | 622     | 635      | 651      | 669      | 688     | 706   | 681    |
|       |       |         |       | 4         | CFM       | 1,641 | 1,623 | 1,601 | 1,577   | 1,548    | 1,519    | 1,488    | 1,455   | 1,423 | 1,355  |
|       |       |         |       | F         | Power (W) |       |       | 756   | 775     | 776      | 774      | 772      | 768     | 765   | 679    |
|       |       |         |       | 5         | CFM       |       |       | 1,743 | 1,717   | 1,688    | 1,645    | 1,596    | 1,541   | 1,490 | 1,352  |
|       |       |         |       | Minimum   | Power (W) | 154   | 177   | 200   | 224     | 252      | 280      | 306      | 331     | 355   | 383    |
|       |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,050   | 1,050    | 1,050    | 1,050    | 1,050   | 1,050 | 1,050  |
|       | 1.350 | 1.050   | CV EC | Default   | Power (W) | 334   | 359   | 390   | 421     | 453      | 484      | 517      | 555     | 595   | 636    |
|       | 1,330 | 1,050   | UV EU | CFM       | CFM       | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350   | 1,350    | 1,350    | 1,350    | 1,350   | 1,350 | 1,350  |
|       |       |         |       | Maximum   | Power (W) | 658   | 674   | 703   | 700     | 697      | 0        | ration N |         |       | ndod – |
|       |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750   | 1,750    | Oper     |          | ioi kec | omme  | naea   |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. •

. •

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

.

Cells in grey - option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m). .

## **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*048

|        | Rated |         | Motor |           |           |       |       | Ex    | cternal | Static F | Pressure | e (in. w | g)      |       |       |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-------|-------|
| Model  | CFM   | Min CFM | Туре  | Speed Tap |           | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4     | 0.5      | 0.6      | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9   | 1.0   |
|        |       |         |       | Low       | Power (W) | 608   | 585   | 559   | 531     | 499      |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | LOW       | CFM       | 1,512 | 1,487 | 1,440 | 1,371   | 1,280    |          |          |         |       |       |
|        | 1.550 | 1,200   | PSC   | Medium    | Power (W) | 680   | 652   | 622   | 588     | 552      | 513      |          |         |       |       |
|        | 1,000 | 1,200   | 130   | Mediom    | CFM       | 1,670 | 1,639 | 1,584 | 1,507   | 1,406    | 1,281    |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | High      | Power (W) | 780   | 746   | 709   | 669     | 625      | 579      | 529      |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | Ingit     | CFM       | 1,885 | 1,841 | 1,772 | 1,678   | 1,560    | 1,416    | 1,248    |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | 1         | Power (W) | 286   | 303   | 320   | 336     | 351      | Oner     | ation N  | lot Rec | omme  | nded  |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 1,482 | 1,411 | 1,342 | 1,276   | 1,211    |          |          |         | onnic | naca  |
|        |       |         |       | 2         | Power (W) | 360   | 379   | 397   | 415     | 433      | 450      | 467      |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 1,604 | 1,553 | 1,500 | 1,444   | 1,385    | 1,323    | 1,258    |         |       |       |
| SR048  | 1.550 | 1,200   | CT EC | 3         | Power (W) | 457   | 472   | 488   | 505     | 525      | 546      | 569      |         |       |       |
| 51(040 | 1,000 | 1,200   | OTEC  |           | CFM       | 1,753 | 1,707 | 1,659 | 1,607   | 1,553    | 1,495    | 1,435    |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | 4         | Power (W) | 626   | 642   | 658   | 673     | 687      | 701      |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       | 1,984 | 1,937 | 1,890 | 1,843   | 1,795    | 1,747    |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | 5         | Power (W) |       |       |       | 805     | 829      |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       |           | CFM       |       |       |       | 1,980   | 1,938    |          |          |         |       |       |
|        |       |         |       | Minimum   | Power (W) | 240   | 132   | 163   | 293     | 342      | 309      | 280      | 395     | 401   | 453   |
|        |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200   | 1,200    | 1,200    | 1,200    | 1,200   | 1,200 | 1,200 |
|        | 1.550 | 1,200   | CV EC | Default   | Power (W) | 445   | 251   | 294   | 500     | 570      | 498      | 438      | 617     | 602   | 672   |
|        | .,    | 1,200   | 0,10  | CFM       | CFM       | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550   | 1,550    | 1,550    | 1,550    | 1,550   | 1,550 | 1,550 |
|        |       |         |       | Maximum   | Power (W) | 723   | 418   | 474   | 780     | 873      | 761      | 644      | 912     | 853   | 939   |
|        |       |         |       | CFM       | CFM       | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,900   | 1,900    | 1,900    | 1,900    | 1,900   | 1,900 | 1,900 |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

Cells in grey - option not available.
The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance Standard Unit** SR\*060

Models: SR 006-060

| Model | Rated | Min CFM | Motor  | Speed Tap |           |       |       | Ex    | ternal | Static I | Pressure            | e (in. w | g)      |       |       |
|-------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|
| Model | CFM   | MINCEM  | Туре   | speed lup |           | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4    | 0.5      | 0.6                 | 0.7      | 0.8     | 0.9   | 1.0   |
|       |       |         |        | Low       | Power (W) | 779   | 766   | 750   | 731    | 710      | 686                 | 659      |         |       |       |
|       |       |         |        | LOW       | CFM       | 1,771 | 1,756 | 1,732 | 1,700  | 1,658    | 1,608               | 1,549    |         |       |       |
|       | 2.000 | 1,500   | PSC    | Medium    | Power (W) | 877   | 856   | 833   | 806    | 777      | 744                 | 708      | 669     |       |       |
|       | 2,000 | 1,500   | L9C    | Medium    | CFM       | 1,979 | 1,968 | 1,940 | 1,894  | 1,831    | 1,751               | 1,653    | 1,539   |       |       |
|       |       |         |        | High      | Power (W) | 996   | 969   | 938   | 904    | 867      | 826                 | 783      | 736     | 687   |       |
|       |       |         |        | піgn      | CFM       | 2,208 | 2,178 | 2,132 | 2,069  | 1,990    | 1,893               | 1,780    | 1,649   | 1,502 |       |
|       |       |         |        | 1         | Power (W) | 342   | 354   | 366   | 380    |          | norati              | on Not   | Recom   | manda | d     |
|       |       |         |        | I         | CFM       | 1,685 | 1,640 | 1,593 | 1,545  |          | peranc              |          | Kecom   | menue | iu .  |
|       |       |         |        | 2         | Power (W) | 460   | 476   | 489   | 501    | 518      | 533                 | 548      | 561     | 577   |       |
|       |       |         |        | Ζ         | CFM       | 1,879 | 1,833 | 1,795 | 1,754  | 1,705    | 1,657               | 1,608    | 1,563   | 1,514 |       |
| SR060 | 2,000 | 1,500   | CT EC  | 3         | Power (W) | 648   | 666   | 678   | 694    | 708      | 724                 | 740      | 757     | 773   |       |
| 3K000 | 2,000 | 1,300   | CILC   | 5         | CFM       | 2,113 | 2,069 | 2,039 | 1,998  | 1,963    | 1,925               | 1,885    | 1,840   | 1,795 |       |
|       |       |         |        | 4         | Power (W) | 771   | 785   | 803   | 817    | 832      | 848                 | 864      | 883     | 900   |       |
|       |       |         |        | 4         | CFM       | 2,235 | 2,198 | 2,163 | 2,130  | 2,094    | 2,061               | 2,019    | 1,977   | 1,939 |       |
|       |       |         |        | 5         | Power (W) | 866   | 881   | 899   | 916    | 934      | 951                 | 970      | 977     | 973   | 969   |
|       |       |         |        | 5         | CFM       | 2,322 | 2,290 | 2,253 | 2,219  | 2,188    | 2,152               | 2,120    | 2,083   | 2,013 | 1,940 |
|       |       |         |        | Minimum   | Power (W) | 246   | 301   | 354   | 405    | 453      |                     | 544      | 587     | 627   | 665   |
|       |       |         |        | CFM       | CFM       | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500  | 1,500    | 1,500 1,500         | 1,500    | 1,500   | 1,500 | 1,500 |
|       | 2.000 | 1,500   | CV EC  | Default   | Power (W) | 503   | 564   | 631   | 686    | 734      | 808 875             | 929      | 990     | 1,051 |       |
|       | 2,000 | 1,300   | C V EC | CFM       | CFM       | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000  | 2,000    | 2,000 2,000 2       | 2,000    | 2,000   | 2,000 |       |
|       |       |         |        | Maximum   | Power (W) | 885   | 896   | 901   | 916    | 937      | Operation Not Recom |          |         |       | ndod  |
|       |       |         |        | CFM       | CFM       | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200  | 2,200    | Oper                |          | vor kec | omme  | naeu  |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. •

. •

• CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

•

Cells in grave - option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m). .

# Constant Volume CV EC Motor Limits

### **CV EC MOTOR ADVANTAGE**

A major benefit of the CV EC motor over other blower motor types is its ability to adjust airflow remotely through the iGate 2 web portal/mobile app or directly at the unit with the Wireless Service Tool. Airflow levels can be adjusted in increments of 25 CFM from the unit's minimum and maximum CFM range (see the CV EC motor configuration table for details).

| Size | Max ESP<br>(in. wg) | Fan Motor<br>(hp) | Airflow Range | Cooling Mode | Heating Mode | Dehumid Mode | Fan Only Mode | HGRH Mode |
|------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
|      | 0.90                |                   | Minimum       | 150          | 150          | 150          | 150           | NA        |
| 6    | 1.00                | 1/8               | Default       | 275          | 275          | 150          | 275           | NA        |
|      | 1.00                |                   | Maximum       | 275          | 275          | 225          | 275           | NA        |
|      | 0.90                |                   | Minimum       | 225          | 225          | 225          | 225           | NA        |
| 9    | 0.90                | 1/8               | Default       | 345          | 345          | 225          | 345           | NA        |
|      | 0.90                |                   | Maximum       | 375          | 375          | 325          | 375           | NA        |
|      | 0.80                |                   | Minimum       | 300          | 300          | 300          | 300           | NA        |
| 12   | 0.80                | 1/4               | Default       | 400          | 400          | 300          | 400           | NA        |
|      | 0.90                |                   | Maximum       | 415          | 415          | 380          | 415           | NA        |
|      | 0.80                |                   | Minimum       | 375          | 375          | 375          | 375           | NA        |
| 15   | 1.00                | 1/3               | Default       | 525          | 525          | 375          | 525           | NA        |
|      | 1.00                |                   | Maximum       | 625          | 625          | 600          | 625           | NA        |
|      | 0.80                |                   | Minimum       | 450          | 450          | 450          | 450           | 475       |
| 18   | 0.90                | 1/3               | Default       | 630          | 630          | 450          | 630           | 510       |
|      | 0.90                |                   | Maximum       | 750          | 750          | 600          | 750           | 750       |
|      |                     |                   | Minimum       | 600          | 600          | 600          | 300           | 600       |
| 24   | 0.75                | 1/2               | Default       | 800          | 800          | 650          | 350           | 650       |
|      |                     |                   | Maximum       | 850          | 850          | 800          | 850           | 850       |
|      |                     |                   | Minimum       | 750          | 750          | 750          | 375           | 750       |
| 30   | 0.50                | 1/2               | Default       | 1,000        | 1,000        | 800          | 425           | 815       |
|      |                     |                   | Maximum       | 1,050        | 1,050        | 1,000        | 1,050         | 1,050     |
|      |                     |                   | Minimum       | 900          | 900          | 900          | 450           | 900       |
| 36   | 0.60                | 3/4               | Default       | 1,150        | 1,150        | 975          | 525           | 935       |
|      |                     |                   | Maximum       | 1,275        | 1,275        | 1,200        | 1,275         | 1,275     |
|      |                     |                   | Minimum       | 1,050        | 1,050        | 1,050        | 525           | 1,050     |
| 42   | 0.60                | 3/4               | Default       | 1,350        | 1,350        | 1,125        | 600           | 1,095     |
|      |                     |                   | Maximum       | 1,475        | 1,475        | 1,400        | 1,475         | 1,475     |
|      |                     |                   | Minimum       | 1,200        | 1,200        | 1,200        | 600           | 1,200     |
| 48   | 0.60                | 3/4               | Default       | 1,550        | 1,550        | 1,300        | 700           | 1,260     |
|      |                     |                   | Maximum       | 1,700        | 1,700        | 1,600        | 1,700         | 1,700     |
|      |                     |                   | Minimum       | 1,500        | 1,500        | 1,500        | 750           | 1,500     |
| 60   | 0.75                | 1                 | Default       | 2,000        | 2,000        | 1,625        | 875           | 1,625     |
|      |                     |                   | Maximum       | 2,125        | 2,125        | 2,000        | 2,125         | 2,125     |

### Table 7: CV EC Blower Motor Limits

• Airflow is controlled within ±5% up to Max ESP shown with wet coil and standard 1-inch fiberglass air filter.

Performance shown is with wet coil and factory air filters.

# Controls: CXM2 and DXM2.5

Models: SR 006-060



### **CXM2** Communicating Controls

For detailed controller information, see the CXM2 Application, Operation, and Maintenance (AOM) manual (part # 97B0137N01). To confirm the controller type of your particular unit, refer to digit 9 on the unit model number and the unit nomenclature diagram found on page 3 of this manual.



### DXM2.5 Advanced Communicating Controls

For detailed controller information, see the DXM2.5 Application, Operation, and Maintenance (AOM) manual (part # 97B0142N01). To confirm the controller type of your particular unit, refer to digit 9 on the unit model number and the unit nomenclature diagram found on page 3 of this manual.

Hot Gas Reheat

### HOT GAS REHEAT OPTION

The Hot Gas Reheat (HGRH) option provides effective dehumidification and reheat without the need for additional heating sources or complex controls. Hot Gas Reheat utilizes hot refrigerant gas generated during the cooling mode, which is redirected through a reheat coil downstream of the evaporator coil. This process allows the system to provide reheat while simultaneously removing moisture from the air, ensuring consistent temperature and humidity control.

### HOT GAS REHEAT BENEFITS

Hot Gas Reheat is a reliable solution for maintaining comfort in dehumidification mode. When activated, the system delivers 100% reheat capacity, making this option beneficial during periods when the cooling load is low, but humidity control is still necessary.

The system works by diverting hot refrigerant gas from the compressor discharge through a secondary coil which reheats the supply air to a neutral temperature before it enters the conditioned space. This simple design ensures ease of operation and maintenance.

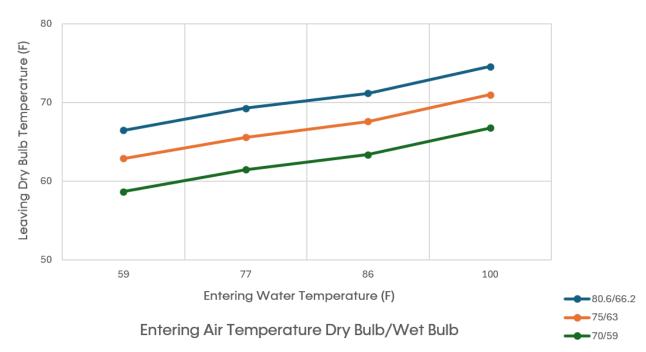
### HOT GAS REHEAT APPLICATIONS

Hot Gas Reheat is ideal for a variety of applications where maintaining humidity levels is critical, including:

- Classrooms
- Condominiums
- Apartments
- Computer rooms
- Spaces with high latent loads like auditoriums, theaters, convention centers, etc.
- Any space requiring dehumidification with occasional reheat needs

### NOTE: Hot gas reheat is not for use in high-fraction outdoor air applications or in applications with corrosive atmospheres, such as pool rooms.

With the Hot Gas Reheat option, return air from the space is cooled by the air-to-refrigerant (evaporator) coil, and then reheated by the hot gas reheat coil to dehumidify the air, while maintaining the desired space temperature.



#### Table 9: Leaving Dry Bulb Temperature vs Entering Water Temperature

Hot Gas Reheat

Models: SR 006-060

The moisture removal capability of the heat pump is determined by the unit's latent capacity rating. Latent Capacity equals Total Capacity minus Sensible Capacity. Using unit performance data within this product catalog, use your maximum entering water temperature (EWT) and flow rate to select TC and SC. For example, at 80°F (26.7°C) EWT and 6.0 GPM, the moisture removal capability (latent capacity) of a SR036 is 8.4 Mbtuh (2.4 kW) as shown below.

Dividing the latent capacity by 1,069 BTU/LB of water vapor at 80°F DB and 67°F WB (26.7°C DB and 19.4°C WB) moist air enthalpy, converts the amount of moisture removal to pounds per hour (multiply pounds per hour by 0.4536 to obtain kg/hr). The calculations are shown below. Most ClimateMaster heat pumps have a sensibleto-total heat ratio (SHR) of 0.72 to 0.82. Therefore, approximately 25% of the cooling capacity is dedicated to latent cooling capacity (moisture removal). When selecting a unit with Hot Gas Reheat, the space sensible and latent loads should be calculated. If the unit will be used for space cooling, a unit with at least enough capacity to satisfy the building sensible load should be selected. If the latent cooling load is not satisfied by the selection, a larger unit with enough latent capacity will be required. If the unit will be used for dehumidification purposes only, the latent capacity is the only consideration necessary. In this case, sensible load is immaterial.

| EWT |             | WPD |     |      | COOLIN | IG - EAT | 80/67°F |      |             | WPD |     |      | Heating | - EAT 70° | F    |
|-----|-------------|-----|-----|------|--------|----------|---------|------|-------------|-----|-----|------|---------|-----------|------|
| °F  | FLOW<br>GPM | PSI | FT  | TC   | SC     | kW       | HR      | EER  | FLOW<br>GPM | PSI | FT  | нс   | kW      | СОР       | HE   |
|     | 3.0         | 0.4 | 0.9 | 34.3 | 26.3   | 2.5      | 42.7    | 13.9 | 4.5         | 0.8 | 2.0 | 40.1 | 2.7     | 4.3       | 30.7 |
| 70  | 6.0         | 1.2 | 2.9 | 36.6 | 27.3   | 2.1      | 43.7    | 17.6 | 6.0         | 1.2 | 2.9 | 44.2 | 2.9     | 4.5       | 34.5 |
|     | 9.0         | 2.4 | 5.6 | 37.3 | 27.5   | 2.0      | 44.0    | 19.0 | 9.0         | 2.4 | 5.6 | 45.8 | 2.9     | 4.6       | 35.9 |
|     | 3.0         | 0.4 | 0.9 | 32.4 | 25.4   | 2.8      | 41.9    | 11.7 | 4.5         | 0.8 | 1.9 | 43.7 | 2.8     | 4.5       | 34.0 |
| 80  | 6.0         | 1.2 | 2.8 | 35.0 | 26.6   | 2.4      | 43.0    | 14.9 | 6.0         | 1.2 | 2.8 | 48.2 | 3.0     | 4.7       | 38.0 |
|     | 9.0         | 2.4 | 5.5 | 35.8 | 27.0   | 2.2      | 43.4    | 16.1 | 9.0         | 2.4 | 5.5 | 49.9 | 3.0     | 4.8       | 39.6 |
|     | 3.0         | 0.4 | 0.9 | 30.6 | 24.5   | 3.1      | 41.0    | 9.9  | 4.5         | 0.8 | 1.9 | 47.3 | 2.9     | 4.7       | 37.2 |
| 90  | 6.0         | 1.2 | 2.8 | 33.2 | 25.8   | 2.6      | 42.2    | 12.6 | 6.0         | 1.2 | 2.8 | 52.0 | 3.1     | 4.9       | 41.5 |
|     | 9.0         | 2.3 | 5.4 | 34.1 | 26.2   | 2.5      | 42.6    | 13.6 | 9.0         | 2.3 | 5.4 | 53.8 | 3.2     | 5.0       | 43.0 |

### Table 10: Example SR036 EC Performance

### LC = TC - SC = 35 - 26.6 = 8.4 Mbtuh

8,400 Btuh ÷ 1,069 = 7.9 lbs/hr

Dividing the latent capacity by 1,069 BTU/lb. of water vapor at 80°F DB and 67°F WB (26.7°C DB and 19.4°C WB) moist-air enthalpy, converts the amount of moisture removal to pounds per hour (multiply pounds per hour by 0.4536 to obtain kg/hr).

# Hot Gas Reheat Sequence of Operations

A heat pump equipped with HGRH can operate in three modes; cooling, cooling with reheat (dehumidification), and heating. The cooling/ heating modes are like any other ClimateMaster WSHP. The reversing valve ("O" signal) is energized in cooling, along with the compressor contactor(s) and blower relay. In the heating mode the reversing valve is de-energized. Almost any thermostat will activate the heat pump in heating or cooling modes. The DXM2.5 accepts either heat-pump (Y,O) thermostats or non-heat-pump (Y,W) thermostats.

Reheat mode requires either a separate humidistat/ dehumidistat or a thermostat that has an integrated dehumidification function for activation. The control board is configured to work with either a humidistat or dehumidistat input to terminal "H" (DIP switch settings for the DXM2.5 are shown below in table 5). Upon receiving an "H" input, the unit control activates the cooling mode and engages reheat. Table 6 shows the relationship between thermostat input signals and unit operation.

There are four operational inputs for single-stage units:

- Fan Only
- 1st Stage Cooling
- 1st Stage Heating
- Reheat Mode

### Table 11: Humidistat/Dehumidistat Logic and DXM2.5 (2.1, 2.2., 2.3) DIP settings

| Sensor       | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | Logic    | Reheat<br>(ON)–H | Reheat<br>(OFF)–H |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|------------------|-------------------|
| Humidistat   | OFF | OFF | OFF | Reverse  | 0VAC             | 24VAC             |
| Dehumidistat | OFF | ON  | OFF | Standard | 24VAC            | 0VAC              |

### **CONTROLS PRIORITY CONFIGURATION**

The priority between HGRH and Cooling modes is configurable by the installer. Configure this selection using the WST, PC Service Tool, or iGate 2/myUplink interface, depending on the project requirements. The selected priority determines how and when the HGRH valve is activated during dehumidification or cooling cycles.

Choose one of the following Priority Modes:

- HGRH Priority Cooling (factory default): The HGRH valve is enabled only when there is a dehumidification-only demand (i.e., the cooling demand has been satisfied).
- **HGRH Priority Dehumidification:** the HGRH valve is enabled during both a dehumidification-only demand and when there is a combined cooling and dehumidification demand.

| Mode                                     | Input  |     |     |     | Output |     |     |        |
|--|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------|
|  | 0      | G   | Y1  | Н   | RV     | Fan | H/C | Reheat |
| No Demand                                | ON/OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON/OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF    |
| Fan Only                                 | ON/OFF | ON  | OFF | OFF | ON/OFF | ON  | OFF | OFF    |
| Cooling                                  | ON     | ON  | ON  | OFF | ON     | ON  | ON  | OFF    |
| Cooling and<br>Dehumidistat <sup>1</sup> | ON     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON     | ON  | ON  | OFF    |
| Dehumidistat<br>Only                     | ON/OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON     | ON  | ON  | ON     |
| Heating                                  | OFF    | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF    | ON  | ON  | OFF    |
| Heating and<br>Dehumidistat <sup>2</sup> | OFF    | ON  | ON  | ON  | OFF    | ON  | ON  | OFF    |

Table 12: Hot Gas Reheat Operating Modes

Cooling input takes priority over dehumidify input and is field adjustable.
 CXM2/DXM2.5 is programmed to ignore the H demand when the unit is in heating mode.

Models: SR

006-060

# Hot Gas Reheat Sequence of Operations

### **OPERATION**

**General Operation:** Hot gas reheat controls to a configurable leaving air temperature setpoint (68-72°F [20-22°C], default: 70°F [21.1°C]). A hysteresis prevents the hot gas reheat valve from toggling when the leaving air temperature is near the leaving air temperature setpoint. If the leaving air temperature is greater than 0.5°F (0.3°C) above the leaving air temperature setpoint, the hot gas reheat output will be disabled. Any time the hot gas reheat output is toggled to off, there will be a minimum off time enforced. If the leaving air temperature setpoint, the hot gas reheat a specified minimum on time will be enforced.

**AWC Thermostat Operation:** If there is a smart wall sensor present, such as the AWC Thermostat, reheat operation is controlled by dehumidification demand and overcooling limitations.

**Fan Only:** A (G) call from the thermostat to the (G) terminal of the control board engages the unit in fan only mode.

**Cooling:** A simultaneous call from (G), (Y1), and (O) to the (G), (Y1), (O/W2) terminals of the control board enage the unit in Cooling, and the unit runs until the call is removed or satisfied, shutting down the unit. If there is only cooling demand, there is no hot gas reheat operation.

**Heating:** A simultaneous call from (G) and (Y1) to the (G) and (Y1) terminals of the control board bring the unit on in Heating and run in heating until the call is removed or setpoint satisifed, shutting down the unit.

**Dehumidification Only Operation:** If there is demand for dehumidification, the control operates the hot gas reheat output until the dehumidification demand is satisfied or the overcooling setpoint (0-2°F [0-1.1°C] from Cooling Setpoint) is exceeded. The control operates the blower at a reduced cooling airflow (80-82% of rated). When the dehumidification call is removed, a bleed valve engages, pulling refrigerant and oil from the reheat circuit and back into the base unit refrigerant circuit.

Cooling with Dehumidification Operation: The

following is true only when HGRH priority is set for Dehumidification. The unit leaves the factory with a default setting of Cooling priority. If there is demand for both cooling and dehumidification, the control maintains cooling operation until the setpoint is satisfied. Upon satisfaction of the cooling demand, if the dehumidification (H) demand remains, the control operates the hot gas reheat output until the dehumidification demand is satisfied or the over cooling setpoint (0-2°F [0-1.1°C] from Cooling Setpoint) is exceeded. When a dehumidification demand is present, the control operates the blower at a reduced cooling airflow (80-82%). If dehumidification demand is satisfied before the cooling demand, the cooling airflow returns to normal until the cooling demand is satisfied. If the cooling demand is satisfied before the dehumidification demand, the hot gas reheat operation continues until the above criteria is met.

### HOT GAS REHEAT FEATURES

The HGRH option consists of the following components:

- Choose one of the following options:
  - CXM2 with CT EC blower assembly (includes an external/off-board relay that allows the reduced fan speed)

# NOTE: HGRH is not available on configurations using CXM2 with MPC.

- DXM2.5 with CT EC or CV EC blower assembly
- Hot Gas Reheat Valve
- Supply Air Sensor
- EC Motor
- Reheat Coil

The control board operates on 24VAC power supply and automatically opens or closes the reheat valve based upon the supply air temperature. The supply air sensor detects supply air temperature at the blower inlet providing the input signal necessary for the control board to drive the reheat valve open or closed during the reheat mode of operation.

The amount of reheating is dependent on the setpoint and how far from setpoint the supply air temperature is. The factory setpoint is 70°F (21.1°C), generally considered neutral air.

# Hot Gas Reheat Sequence of Operations

### **REFRIGERATION CHARGE AND** OIL RETURN MITIGATION MODE

The system includes an advanced Refrigerant Charge and Oil Return Mitigation Mode designed to ensure optimal performance and reliability of the reheat circuit under various operating conditions. This feature seamlessly transitions refrigerant between the reheat circuit and the base unit refrigerant circuit to maintain system balance and compressor lubrication.

### **Operational Scenarios**

- Scenario 1 Transition from Dehumidification with No Cooling Call: When the system exits dehumidification mode and there is no active cooling call, a bleed valve engages to transfer refrigerant from the reheat circuit back into the base unit refrigerant circuit. This ensures proper refrigerant distribution and oil return. The bleed cycle operates for a specified period of time to complete this process.
- Scenario 2 Transition from Dehumidification with an Active Cooling Call: If the system exits dehumidification mode but a cooling call remains active, the system enters the Refrigerant Charge and Oil Return Mitigation Mode. The bleed valve engages to transfer refrigerant from the reheat circuit to the base unit refrigerant circuit. This process operates for a specified period of time to ensure proper refrigerant and oil balance while maintaining uninterrupted cooling operation.

#### **Key Advantages**

- **System Reliability:** Prevents refrigerant pooling in the reheat circuit and ensures proper oil return to the compressor, minimizing wear and extending system lifespan.
- **Optimized Performance:** Maintains refrigerant balance between circuits for efficient operation in dehumidification and cooling modes.
- Enhanced Flexibility: Designed to handle diverse operating conditions, including transitions between dehumidification and cooling, to meet varying humidity and temperature requirements.

# **Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions**

Models: SR 006-060

### **OPERATING LIMITS**

**Environment** – Units are designed for indoor installation only. Never install units in areas subject to freezing or where humidity levels could cause cabinet condensation (such as unconditioned spaces subject to 100% outside air).

**Power Supply** – Voltage utilization shall comply with AHRI Standard 110 or values provided in the electrical data tables.

Three factors determine the operating limits of water-source heat pumps: return air temperature, water temperature, and ambient temperature. When any one of these factors is at minimum or maximum levels, the other two factors should be at normal levels to ensure proper unit operation. Extreme variations in temperature and humidity and/or corrosive water or air adversely affects unit performance, reliability, and service life.

### **COMMISSIONING CONDITIONS**

Starting conditions vary depending upon model and are based upon the following notes:

#### NOTES:

- Commissioning Conditions are not normal or continuous operating conditions. Minimum/ maximum limits are startup conditions to bring the building space up to occupancy temperatures. Units are not designed to operate under these conditions on a regular basis.
- 2. Voltage utilization range complies with AHRI Standard 110.

| <b>Operating Limits</b>   | Cooling  | Heating                   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Air Limits                |  |                           |  |  |  |
| Min. ambient air, DB      | 10°F [-12°C] <sup>1</sup>                      | 10°F [-12°C] <sup>1</sup> |  |  |  |
| Max. ambient air, DB      | 130°F [54.4°C]                                 | 130°F [54.4°C]            |  |  |  |
| Min. entering air, DB/WB  | 65/45°F [18/7°C]                               | 50°F [10°C]               |  |  |  |
| Max. entering air, DB/WB  | 90/72°F [32/22°C]                              | 80°F [27°C]               |  |  |  |
| Min/Max Airflow (CFM/Ton) | 300 to 500 CFM/Ton <sup>2</sup>                |                           |  |  |  |
| Water Limits              |  |                           |  |  |  |
| Min. entering water       | 30°F [-1°C] <sup>3</sup>                       | 20°F [-6.7°C]             |  |  |  |
| Max. entering water       | 120°F [49°C]                                   | 90°F [32°C]               |  |  |  |
| Water Flow Range          | 1.5 to 3.0 gpm/ton<br>[1.6 to 3.2 l/m per kW]⁴ |                           |  |  |  |

#### **Table 13: Operating Limits**

Notes:

1. To prevent unit damage, the water loop should contain antifreeze to prevent freezing when not in operation.

2. Refer to specific blower tables for each model size

3. With unit flow-control automation.

4. Unless specified different on performance table for any model size

#### **Unit Maximum Water Working Pressure**

| Options                              | Max Pressure PSIG [kPa] |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Base Unit                            | 300 [2,068]             |  |  |
| Internal Secondary Pump (ISP)        | 145 [999]               |  |  |
| Internal Motorized Water Valve (MWV) | 300 [2,068]             |  |  |
| Internal Auto Flow Valve             | 300 [2,068]             |  |  |

• Use the lowest maximum pressure rating when multiple options are combined.

#### Table 14: Commissioning Conditions

| <b>Commissioning Conditions</b> | Cooling  | Heating                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Air Limits                      |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. ambient air, DB            | 10°F [-12°C] <sup>1</sup>                      | 10°F [-12°C] <sup>1</sup> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. ambient air, DB            | 130°F [54.4°C]                                 | 130°F [54.4°C]            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. entering air, DB/WB        | 65/45°F [18/7°C]                               | 40°F [4.4°C]6             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. entering air, DB/WB        | 100/75°F [38/24°C] <sup>5</sup>                | 80°F [27°C]               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min/Max Airflow (CFM/Ton)       | 300 to 500 CFM/Ton <sup>2</sup>                |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Limits                    |  |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Min. entering water             | 20°F [-6.7°C] <sup>3</sup>                     | 20°F [-6.7°C]             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. entering water             | 120°F [49°C]                                   | 90°F [32°C]               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Flow Range                | 1.5 to 3.0 gpm/ton<br>[1.6 to 3.2 l/m per kW]⁴ |                           |  |  |  |  |  |

Notes:

1. To prevent unit damage, the water loop should contain antifreeze to prevent freezing when not in operation.

2. Refer to specific blower tables for each model size

With unit flow-control automation.
 Unless specified different on performance table for any model size

Unless specified different on performance table for any model size
 Commission units for cooling at entering air temperatures of 100/75°F

(38/24°C) only at rated water flow or 3 gpm/ton.

 Commission units for heating at entering air temperature of 40°F (4.4°C) only at rated water flow or 3 gpm/ton.

# Piping System Cleaning and Flushing

### PIPING SYSTEM CLEANING AND FLUSHING

Cleaning and flushing the WLHP piping system is the single most important step to ensure proper startup and continued efficient operation of the system.

Follow the instructions below to properly clean and flush the system:

- 1. Ensure that electrical power to the unit is disconnected.
- 2. Install the system with the supply hose connected directly to the return riser valve. Use a single length of flexible hose.
- 3. Open all air vents. Fill the system with water. DO NOT allow system to overflow. Bleed all air from the system. Pressurize and check the system for leaks and repair as appropriate.
- Verify that all strainers are in place. A strainer with a #20 stainless steel wire mesh is recommended. Start the pumps, and systematically check each vent to ensure that all air is bled from the system.
- 5. Verify that make-up water is available. Adjust make-up water as required to replace the air which was bled from the system. Check and adjust the water/air level in the expansion tank.
- Set the boiler to raise the loop temperature to approximately 85°F (29°C). Open a drain at the lowest point in the system. Adjust the make-up water replacement rate to equal the rate of bleed.
- 7. Refill the system and add trisodium phosphate in a proportion of approximately one pound per 150 gallons (0.8 kg per 1000 l) of water (or other equivalent approved cleaning agent). Reset the boiler to raise the loop temperature to 100°F (38°C). Circulate the solution for a minimum of 8 to 24 hours. At the end of this period, shut off the circulating pump and drain the solution. Repeat system cleaning if desired.

- When the cleaning process is complete, remove the short-circuited hoses. Reconnect the hoses to the proper supply, and return the connections to each of the units. Refill the system and bleed off all air.
- Test the system pH with litmus paper. The system water should be in the range of pH 6.0 - 8.5 (see the Water Quality Requirements table). Add chemicals, as appropriate to maintain neutral pH levels.
- 10. When the system is successfully cleaned, flushed, refilled and bled, check the main system panels, safety cutouts and alarms. Set the controls to properly maintain loop temperatures.

### 

DO NOT use "Stop Leak" or similar chemical agent in this system. Addition of chemicals of this type to the loop water will foul the heat exchanger and inhibit unit operation.

NOTE: The manufacturer strongly recommends all piping connections, both internal and external to the unit, be pressure tested by an appropriate method prior to any finishing of the interior space or before access to all connections is limited. Test pressure may not exceed the maximum allowable pressure for the unit and all components within the water system. The manufacturer will not be responsible or liable for damages from water leaks due to inadequate or lack of a pressurized leak test, or damages caused by exceeding the maximum pressure rating during installation.

## TRANQUILITY® 18 (SR) VERSATILE SERIES- IOM

Models: SR 006-060

# Unit and System Checkout

#### 

Polyolester Oil, commonly known as POE oil, is a synthetic oil used in many refrigeration systems including those with R-454B refrigerant. POE oil, if it ever comes in contact with PVC or CPVC piping, may cause failure of the PVC/CPVC. PVC/CPVC piping should never be used as supply or return water piping with water-source heat pump products containing R-454B as system failures and property damage may result.

### **UNIT AND SYSTEM CHECKOUT**

BEFORE POWERING THE SYSTEM, check the following:

#### **UNIT FEATURES**

- □ **Balancing/shutoff valves:** Ensure that all isolation valves are open and water control valves are wired.
- Line voltage and wiring: Verify that voltage is within an acceptable range for the unit and wiring and fuses/breakers are properly sized. Verify that low voltage wiring is complete.
- □ **Unit control transformer:** Ensure that transformer has the properly selected voltage tap.
- Entering water and air: Ensure that entering water and air temperatures are within operating limits of the Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions tables.
- Low water temperature cutout: Verify that low water temperature cut-out on the CXM2/DXM2.5 is properly set.
- Unit fan: Manually rotate fan to verify free rotation and ensure that blower wheel is secured to the motor shaft. Be sure to remove any shipping supports if needed. DO NOT oil motors upon startup. Fan motors are pre-oiled at the factory. Check unit fan speed selection and compare to design requirements.
- □ **Condensate line:** Verify that condensate line is open and properly pitched toward drain.
- □ Water flow balancing: Record inlet and outlet water temperatures for each heat pump upon startup. This check can eliminate nuisance trip outs and high velocity water flow that could erode heat exchangers.
- □ **Unit air coil and filters:** Ensure that filter is clean and accessible. Clean air coil of all manufacturing oils.
- □ **Unit controls:** Verify that CXM2 or DXM2.5 field selection options are properly set.

### SYSTEM CHECKOUT

- System water temperature: Check water temperature for proper range and also verify heating and cooling set points for proper operation.
- System pH: Check and adjust water pH if necessary to maintain a level between 6 and 8.5. Proper pH promotes longevity of hoses and fittings. Verify these requirements using the Water Quality Requirements table.
- System flushing: Verify that all hoses are connected end to end when flushing to ensure that debris bypasses the unit heat exchanger, water valves and other components. Water used in the system must be potable quality initially and clean of dirt, piping slag, and strong chemical cleaning agents. Verify that all air is purged from the system. Air in the system can cause poor operation or system corrosion.
- □ **Cooling tower/boiler:** Check equipment for proper setpoints and operation.
- □ **Standby pumps:** Verify that the standby pump is properly installed and in operating condition.
- □ **System controls:** Verify that system controls function and operate in the proper sequence.
- Low water temperature cutout: Verify that low water temperature cut-out controls are provided for the outdoor portion of the loop. Otherwise, operating problems may occur.
- System control center: Verify that the control center and alarm panel have appropriate setpoints and are operating as designed.
- Miscellaneous: Note any questionable aspects of the installation.

#### 

Verify that ALL water control valves are open and allow water flow prior to engaging the compressor. Freezing of the coax or water lines can permanently damage the heat pump.

### 

To avoid equipment damage, DO NOT leave system filled in a building without heat during the winter unless antifreeze is added to the water loop. Heat exchangers never fully drain by themselves and will freeze unless winterized with antifreeze.

# **Unit Startup Procedure**

### UNIT STARTUP PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn the thermostat fan position to "ON". The blower should start.
- 2. Balance air flow at diffusers.
- 3. Adjust all valves to their full open positions. Turn on the line power to all heat pumps.
- Room temperature should be within the minimum-maximum ranges of the Operating Limits and Commissioning Condition tables during startup checks, loop water temperature entering the heat pump should be between 60°F (16°C) and 95°F (35°C).
- Two factors determine the operating limits of water-source heat pumps, (a) return air temperature, and (b) water temperature. When any one of these factors is at a minimum or maximum level, the other factor must be at normal level to ensure proper unit operation.
  - a. Adjust the unit thermostat to the warmest setting. Place the thermostat mode switch in the "COOL" position. Slowly reduce thermostat setting until the compressor activates.
  - b. Check for cool air delivery at the unit grille within a few minutes after the unit has begun to operate.

NOTE: Units have a five minute time delay in the control circuit that can be eliminated on the CXM2/DXM2.5 as shown in the Test Mode button figure. See controls description for details.

- c. Run the unit for 15 minutes before recording performance data in the Startup Log Sheet.
- d. Verify that the compressor is on and that the water flow rate is correct by measuring pressure drop through the heat exchanger using the P/T plugs and comparing to the Coax Water Pressure Drop table.
- e. Check the elevation and cleanliness of the condensate lines. Dripping may be a sign of a blocked line. Check that the condensate trap is filled to provide a water seal.
- f. Refer to the Typical Unit Operating Pressures and Temperatures tables. Check the

temperature of both entering and leaving water. If temperature is within range, proceed with the test. Heat of rejection (HR) can be calculated and compared to submittal data capacity pages. The formula for HR for systems with water is as follows:

HR (Btuh) = TD x GPM x 500

where TD is the temperature difference between the entering and leaving water, and GPM is the flow rate in U.S. GPM, determined by comparing the pressure drop across the heat exchanger to the Coax Water Pressure Drop table. In S-I units, the formula is as follows:

HR (kW) = TD  $\times$  l/s  $\times$  4.18.

- g. Check air temperature drop across the air coil when compressor is operating. Air temperature drop should be between 15°F and 25°F (8°C and 14°C).
- h. Turn thermostat to "OFF" position. A hissing noise indicates proper functioning of the reversing valve.
- 6. Allow five (5) minutes between tests for pressure to equalize before beginning heating test.
  - a. Adjust the thermostat to the lowest setting. Place the thermostat mode switch in the "HEAT" position.
  - b. Slowly raise the thermostat to a higher temperature until the compressor activates.
  - c. Check for warm air delivery within a few minutes after the unit begins to operate.
  - d. Run the unit for 15 minutes before recording performance data in the Startup Log Sheet.
  - e. Refer to the Typical Unit Operating Pressures and Temperatures tables. Check the temperature of both entering and leaving water. If temperature is within range, proceed with the test. If temperature is outside of the operating range, check refrigerant pressures. Heat of extraction (HE) can be calculated and compared to submittal data capacity pages. The formula for HE for systems with water is as follows:

## **Unit Startup Procedure**

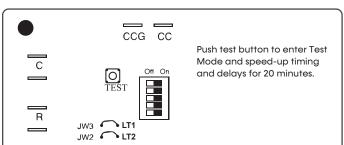
HE (kW) = TD  $\times$  GPM  $\times$  500

where TD is the temperature difference between the entering and leaving water, and I/s is the flow rate in U.S. GPM, determined by comparing the pressure drop across the heat exchanger to the Coax Water Pressure Drop table. In S-I units, the formula is as follows:

- f. Check air temperature rise across the air coil when compressor is operating. Air temperature rise should be between 20°F and 30°F (11°C and 17°C).
- g. Check for vibration, noise, and water leaks.
- 7. If the unit fails to operate, perform troubleshooting analysis (see Functional Troubleshooting). If the check procedure described fails to reveal the problem, and the unit still does not operate, contact a trained service technician to ensure proper diagnosis and repair of the equipment.
- 8. When testing is complete, set the system to maintain the desired comfort level.

NOTE: If performance during any mode appears abnormal, refer to the CXM2/DXM2.5 section or troubleshooting section of this manual. To obtain maximum performance, the air coil should be cleaned before startup. A 10% solution of dishwasher detergent and water is recommended.

#### Figure 26: Test Mode Button



### 

When the disconnect switch is closed, high voltage is present in some areas of the electrical panel. Exercise caution when working with energized equipment.

### 

Verify that ALL water control valves are open and allow water flow prior to engaging the compressor. Freezing of the coax or water lines can permanently damage the heat pump.

### 

Many units are installed with a factory or field supplied manual or electric shutoff valve. DAMAGE WILL OCCUR if shutoff valve is closed during unit operation. A high pressure switch must be installed on the heat pump side of any field provided shutoff valves and connected to the heat pump controls in series with the built-in refrigerant circuit high pressure switch to disable compressor operation if water pressure exceeds pressure switch setting. The field installed high pressure switch shall have a cut-out pressure of 300 psig and a cut-in pressure of 250 psig.

## **Unit Startup Procedure**

### **Table 15: Motorized Water Valve Option Corrections**

### Table 16: SR Coax Water Pressure Drop

| Marial | <b>CDU</b> |      | <b>MWV</b> Press | ure Drop | (Adders) |     |
|--------|------------|------|------------------|----------|----------|-----|
| Model  | GPM        | с٧   | Close Off        | MOPD     | PSI      | FT  |
|        | 2.00       |      |                  |          | 0.2      | 0.4 |
| SR006  | 1.50       | 4.9  | 125              | 300      | 0.1      | 0.2 |
|        | 1.00       |      |                  |          | 0.0      | 0.1 |
|        | 2.50       |      |                  |          | 0.3      | 0.6 |
| SR009  | 1.90       | 4.9  | 125              | 300      | 0.1      | 0.3 |
|        | 1.30       |      |                  |          | 0.1      | 0.2 |
|        | 3.00       |      |                  |          | 0.4      | 0.9 |
| SR012  | 2.30       | 4.9  | 125              | 300      | 0.2      | 0.5 |
|        | 1.50       |      |                  |          | 0.1      | 0.2 |
|        | 3.80       |      |                  |          | 0.6      | 1.4 |
| SR015  | 2.80       | 4.9  | 125              | 300      | 0.3      | 0.8 |
|        | 1.90       |      |                  |          | 0.1      | 0.3 |
|        | 4.50       |      |                  |          | 0.8      | 1.9 |
| SR018  | 3.40       | 4.9  | 125              | 300      | 0.5      | 1.1 |
|        | 2.30       |      |                  |          | 0.2      | 0.5 |
|        | 6.00       |      |                  |          | 1.5      | 3.5 |
| SR024  | 4.50       | 4.9  | 125              | 300      | 0.8      | 1.9 |
|        | 3.00       |      |                  |          | 0.4      | 0.9 |
|        | 7.50       |      |                  |          | 0.5      | 1.2 |
| SR030  | 5.60       | 10.3 | 125              | 300      | 0.3      | 0.7 |
|        | 3.80       |      |                  |          | 0.1      | 0.3 |
|        | 9.00       |      |                  |          | 0.8      | 1.8 |
| SR036  | 6.80       | 10.3 | 125              | 300      | 0.4      | 1.0 |
|        | 4.50       |      |                  |          | 0.2      | 0.4 |
|        | 10.5       |      |                  |          | 1.0      | 2.4 |
| SR042  | 7.90       | 10.3 | 125              | 300      | 0.6      | 1.4 |
|        | 5.20       |      |                  |          | 0.3      | 0.6 |
|        | 12.0       |      |                  |          | 1.4      | 3.1 |
| SR048  | 9.0        | 10.3 | 125              | 300      | 0.8      | 1.8 |
|        | 6.0        |      |                  |          | 0.3      | 0.8 |
|        | 15.0       |      |                  |          | 2.8      | 6.6 |
| SR060  | 11.3       | 8.9  | 125              | 300      | 1.6      | 3.7 |
|        | 7.50       |      |                  |          | 0.7      | 1.6 |

|         | U.S.  |      |                             | Pressur        | e Drop, p      | si [kPa]       |                 |
|---------|-------|------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Model   | GPM   | l/s  | 30°F <sup>1</sup><br>[-1°C] | 50°F<br>[10°C] | 70°F<br>[21°C] | 90°F<br>[32°C] | 110°F<br>[43°F] |
|         | 1.00  | 0.06 | 1.5                         | 1.1            | 1.0            | 0.9            | 0.9             |
| SR006   | 1.50  | 0.09 | 2.7                         | 2.0            | 1.7            | 1.6            | 1.5             |
|         | 2.00  | 0.13 | 3.8                         | 2.9            | 2.4            | 2.2            | 2.1             |
|         | 1.30  | 0.08 | 1.9                         | 1.4            | 1.2            | 1.2            | 1.1             |
| SR009   | 1.90  | 0.12 | 3.5                         | 2.5            | 2.2            | 2.2            | 2.1             |
|         | 2.50  | 0.16 | 5.0                         | 3.6            | 3.1            | 3.1            | 3.0             |
|         | 1.50  | 0.09 | 2.7                         | 2.0            | 1.7            | 1.5            | 1.3             |
| SR012   | 2.30  | 0.15 | 5.6                         | 4.2            | 3.4            | 3.1            | 2.8             |
|         | 3.00  | 0.19 | 8.5                         | 6.4            | 5.2            | 4.7            | 4.3             |
|         | 1.90  | 0.12 | 1.8                         | 1.3            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.0             |
| SR015   | 2.80  | 0.18 | 3.1                         | 2.3            | 2.0            | 1.9            | 1.8             |
|         | 3.80  | 0.24 | 4.4                         | 3.3            | 2.9            | 2.8            | 2.6             |
|         | 2.30  | 0.15 | 2.7                         | 2.2            | 2.0            | 1.8            | 1.7             |
| SR018   | 3.40  | 0.21 | 5.2                         | 4.1            | 3.5            | 3.3            | 3.2             |
|         | 4.50  | 0.28 | 7.7                         | 5.9            | 5.1            | 4.9            | 4.6             |
|         | 2.20  | 0.14 | 0.8                         | 0.5            | 0.4            | 0.3            | 0.3             |
| 60004   | 3.00  | 0.19 | 1.3                         | 0.8            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.5             |
| SR024   | 4.50  | 0.28 | 2.4                         | 1.6            | 1.3            | 1.2            | 1.1             |
|         | 6.00  | 0.38 | 3.5                         | 2.5            | 2.1            | 2.0            | 1.8             |
|         | 2.80  | 0.18 | 1.1                         | 0.6            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.3             |
| 60000   | 3.80  | 0.24 | 1.8                         | 1.0            | 0.8            | 0.7            | 0.7             |
| SR030   | 5.60  | 0.35 | 3.3                         | 2.1            | 1.7            | 1.6            | 1.4             |
|         | 7.50  | 0.47 | 4.8                         | 3.3            | 2.8            | 2.7            | 2.5             |
|         | 3.40  | 0.21 | 1.0                         | 0.7            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.6             |
| 6000/   | 4.50  | 0.28 | 1.6                         | 1.1            | 1.0            | 0.9            | 0.9             |
| SR036   | 6.80  | 0.43 | 3.0                         | 2.0            | 1.7            | 1.7            | 1.6             |
|         | 9.00  | 0.57 | 4.4                         | 3.3            | 2.8            | 2.7            | 2.6             |
|         | 4.25  | 0.27 | 0.9                         | 0.8            | 0.8            | 0.8            | 0.7             |
| \$00.40 | 5.25  | 0.33 | 1.4                         | 1.2            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.0             |
| SR042   | 7.90  | 0.50 | 2.7                         | 2.3            | 2.1            | 2.1            | 1.9             |
|         | 10.50 | 0.66 | 4.3                         | 3.7            | 3.5            | 3.3            | 3.1             |
|         | 4.20  | 0.26 | 0.6                         | 0.6            | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.5             |
| \$00.40 | 6.00  | 0.38 | 1.4                         | 1.2            | 1.1            | 1.0            | 1.0             |
| SR048   | 9.00  | 0.57 | 3.0                         | 2.6            | 2.3            | 2.1            | 2.0             |
|         | 12.00 | 0.76 | 4.9                         | 4.4            | 4.0            | 3.6            | 3.3             |
|         | 5.25  | 0.33 | 1.6                         | 1.3            | 1.1            | 1.0            | 1.0             |
| 600/0   | 7.50  | 0.47 | 2.6                         | 2.3            | 2.0            | 1.9            | 1.7             |
| SR060   | 11.25 | 0.71 | 5.1                         | 4.4            | 4.0            | 3.7            | 3.4             |
|         | 15.00 | 0.95 | 8.2                         | 7.2            | 6.5            | 6.1            | 5.6             |

## **Unit Operating Conditions**

Models: SR 006-060

Operating Pressure/Temperature tables include the following notes:

- Airflow is at nominal (rated) conditions
- Entering air is based upon 70°F (21°C) DB in heating and 80/67°F (27/19°C) in cooling
- Subcooling is based upon head pressure at compressor service port
- Cooling air and water values can vary greatly with changes in humidity level

#### Table 17: SR Series Typical Unit Operating Pressures and Temperatures

| SRO                          | 06   |                               | Cool                        | ing - withou    | t HWG active     |                         |                              |                               | Heatin                      | g - without     | HWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Flow | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 2.0  | 120-140                       | 114-124                     | 19-23           | 5-9              | 8-10                    | 15-21                        | 290-310                       | 73-83                       | 4-8             | 12-16            | 3-5                         | 14-20                        |
| 301                          | 1.5  | 132-152                       | 118-128                     | 15-19           | 7-11             | 13-15                   | 16-22                        | 288-308                       | 70-80                       | 2-6             | 13-17            | 4-6                         | 13-19                        |
|                              | 1.0  | 144-164                       | 122-132                     | 11-15           | 10-14            | 18-20                   | 16-22                        | 287-307                       | 68-78                       | 1-5             | 14-18            | 6-8                         | 13-19                        |
|                              | 2.0  | 169-189                       | 121-131                     | 11-15           | 6-10             | 8-10                    | 15-21                        | 324-344                       | 107-117                     | 6-10            | 15-19            | 4-6                         | 19-25                        |
| 50                           | 1.5  | 180-200                       | 123-133                     | 10-14           | 8-12             | 12-14                   | 15-21                        | 321-341                       | 104-114                     | 5-9             | 15-19            | 7-9                         | 19-25                        |
|                              | 1.0  | 191-211                       | 124-134                     | 9-13            | 10-14            | 16-18                   | 15-21                        | 318-338                       | 100-110                     | 3-7             | 16-20            | 9-11                        | 19-25                        |
|                              | 2.0  | 232-252                       | 127-137                     | 6-10            | 8-12             | 7-9                     | 15-21                        | 359-379                       | 147-157                     | 7-11            | 15-19            | 6-8                         | 25-31                        |
| 70                           | 1.5  | 243-263                       | 128-138                     | 7-11            | 9-13             | 11-13                   | 14-20                        | 355-375                       | 142-152                     | 6-10            | 15-19            | 9-11                        | 25-31                        |
|                              | 1.0  | 253-273                       | 128-138                     | 7-11            | 10-14            | 15-17                   | 14-20                        | 350-370                       | 136-146                     | 5-9             | 15-19            | 12-14                       | 24-30                        |
|                              | 2.0  | 309-329                       | 132-142                     | 5-9             | 8-12             | 7-9                     | 13-19                        | 394-414                       | 192-202                     | 7-11            | 12-16            | 8-10                        | 32-38                        |
| 90                           | 1.5  | 319-339                       | 132-142                     | 5-9             | 9-13             | 10-12                   | 13-19                        | 388-408                       | 184-194                     | 7-11            | 13-17            | 12-14                       | 31-37                        |
|                              | 1.0  | 330-350                       | 132-142                     | 6-10            | 11-15            | 14-16                   | 12-18                        | 381-401                       | 175-185                     | 6-10            | 13-17            | 15-17                       | 29-35                        |
|                              | 2.0  | 448-468                       | 137-147                     | 7-11            | 8-12             | 5-7                     | 10-16                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 1.5  | 460-480                       | 138-148                     | 6-10            | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 10-16                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 1.0  | 472-492                       | 139-149                     | 6-10            | 11-15            | 12-14                   | 10-16                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

1. Based on 20% Methanol antifreeze solution

| SRO                          | 09                   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | e                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 2.5                  | 126-146                       | 114-124                     | 12-16           | 6-10             | 9-11                    | 17-23                        | 309-329                       | 71-81                       | 7-11            | 21-25            | 3-5                         | 16-22                        |
| 30 <sup>1</sup>              | 1.9                  | 137-157                       | 115-125                     | 11-15           | 9-13             | 14-16                   | 17-23                        | 306-326                       | 67-77                       | 8-12            | 22-26            | 5-7                         | 16-22                        |
|                              | 1.3                  | 148-168                       | 116-126                     | 9-13            | 11-15            | 19-21                   | 17-23                        | 303-323                       | 64-74                       | 9-13            | 22-26            | 7-9                         | 15-21                        |
|                              | 2.5                  | 177-197                       | 118-128                     | 9-13            | 7-11             | 9-11                    | 16-22                        | 345-365                       | 104-114                     | 6-10            | 21-25            | 5-7                         | 22-28                        |
| 50                           | 1.9                  | 189-209                       | 119-129                     | 8-12            | 9-13             | 13-15                   | 16-22                        | 341-361                       | 99-109                      | 6-10            | 22-26            | 7-9                         | 22-28                        |
|                              | 1.3                  | 201-221                       | 119-129                     | 7-11            | 11-15            | 18-20                   | 16-22                        | 337-357                       | 95-105                      | 6-10            | 22-26            | 10-12                       | 21-27                        |
|                              | 2.5                  | 241-261                       | 123-133                     | 6-10            | 7-11             | 8-10                    | 15-21                        | 385-405                       | 142-152                     | 7-11            | 19-23            | 7-9                         | 29-35                        |
| 70                           | 1.9                  | 254-274                       | 123-133                     | 6-10            | 8-12             | 12-14                   | 15-21                        | 379-399                       | 136-146                     | 6-10            | 20-24            | 10-12                       | 28-34                        |
|                              | 1.3                  | 267-287                       | 124-134                     | 6-10            | 10-14            | 17-19                   | 15-21                        | 373-393                       | 129-139                     | 6-10            | 20-24            | 13-15                       | 27-33                        |
|                              | 2.5                  | 319-339                       | 128-138                     | 5-9             | 6-10             | 7-9                     | 14-20                        | 429-449                       | 186-196                     | 8-12            | 14-18            | 9-11                        | 35-41                        |
| 90                           | 1.9                  | 332-352                       | 128-138                     | 5-9             | 7-11             | 12-14                   | 14-20                        | 420-440                       | 176-186                     | 8-12            | 16-20            | 13-15                       | 33-39                        |
|                              | 1.3                  | 346-366                       | 129-139                     | 5-9             | 8-12             | 16-18                   | 14-20                        | 411-431                       | 167-177                     | 7-11            | 17-21            | 17-19                       | 32-38                        |
|                              | 2.5                  | 460-480                       | 136-146                     | 5-9             | 4-8              | 7-9                     | 12-18                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 1.9                  | 474-494                       | 137-147                     | 5-9             | 4-8              | 10-12                   | 12-18                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 1.3                  | 488-508                       | 137-147                     | 5-9             | 4-8              | 14-16                   | 12-18                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

# **Unit Operating Conditions**

| SRO                          | 12                   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | ÷                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 3                    | 126-146                       | 108-118                     | 14-18           | 14-18            | 10-12                   | 17-23                        | 289-309                       | 70-80                       | 4-8             | 12-16            | 4-6                         | 19-25                        |
| 301                          | 2.25                 | 137-157                       | 109-119                     | 12-16           | 16-20            | 16-18                   | 17-23                        | 285-305                       | 67-77                       | 3-7             | 12-16            | 5-7                         | 18-24                        |
|                              | 1.5                  | 148-168                       | 110-120                     | 11-15           | 18-22            | 21-23                   | 17-23                        | 282-302                       | 64-74                       | 3-7             | 12-16            | 7-9                         | 18-24                        |
|                              | 3                    | 176-196                       | 114-124                     | 9-13            | 14-18            | 10-12                   | 16-22                        | 329-349                       | 103-113                     | 5-9             | 14-18            | 5-7                         | 25-31                        |
| 50                           | 2.25                 | 189-209                       | 114-124                     | 9-13            | 16-20            | 15-17                   | 16-22                        | 324-344                       | 98-108                      | 5-9             | 14-18            | 8-10                        | 25-31                        |
|                              | 1.5                  | 202-222                       | 115-125                     | 8-12            | 19-23            | 20-22                   | 16-22                        | 318-338                       | 94-104                      | 4-8             | 14-18            | 11-13                       | 24-30                        |
|                              | 3                    | 240-260                       | 119-129                     | 7-11            | 13-17            | 9-11                    | 15-21                        | 370-390                       | 139-149                     | 7-11            | 14-18            | 7-9                         | 32-38                        |
| 70                           | 2.25                 | 254-274                       | 119-129                     | 6-10            | 16-20            | 14-16                   | 14-20                        | 362-382                       | 133-143                     | 6-10            | 14-18            | 11-13                       | 31-37                        |
|                              | 1.5                  | 268-288                       | 120-130                     | 6-10            | 18-22            | 19-21                   | 14-20                        | 355-375                       | 126-136                     | 6-10            | 14-18            | 14-16                       | 30-36                        |
|                              | 3                    | 317-337                       | 124-134                     | 5-9             | 12-16            | 8-10                    | 13-19                        | 411-431                       | 178-188                     | 10-14           | 11-15            | 9-11                        | 38-44                        |
| 90                           | 2.25                 | 332-352                       | 124-134                     | 5-9             | 15-19            | 13-15                   | 13-19                        | 402-422                       | 169-179                     | 9-13            | 12-16            | 13-15                       | 37-43                        |
|                              | 1.5                  | 347-367                       | 124-134                     | 5-9             | 17-21            | 18-20                   | 13-19                        | 393-413                       | 161-171                     | 8-12            | 12-16            | 18-20                       | 35-41                        |
|                              | 3                    | 457-477                       | 130-140                     | 5-9             | 10-14            | 7-9                     | 11-17                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 2.25                 | 472-492                       | 131-141                     | 5-9             | 12-16            | 12-14                   | 11-17                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 1.5                  | 488-508                       | 131-141                     | 5-9             | 13-17            | 16-18                   | 10-16                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

1. Based on 20% Methanol antifreeze solution

| SRO                          | 15   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | e                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Flow | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 3.8  | 132-152                       | 110-120                     | 14-18           | 11-15            | 10-12                   | 18-24                        | 280-300                       | 69-79                       | 10-14           | 4-8              | 3-5                         | 16-22                        |
| 30 <sup>1</sup>              | 2.8  | 142-162                       | 113-123                     | 13-17           | 13-17            | 15-17                   | 18-24                        | 277-297                       | 66-76                       | 10-14           | 4-8              | 5-7                         | 16-22                        |
|                              | 1.9  | 151-171                       | 115-125                     | 12-16           | 15-19            | 20-22                   | 19-25                        | 273-293                       | 63-73                       | 10-14           | 4-8              | 7-9                         | 15-21                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 184-204                       | 118-128                     | 10-14           | 12-16            | 10-12                   | 18-24                        | 313-333                       | 101-111                     | 8-12            | 4-8              | 5-7                         | 22-28                        |
| 50                           | 2.8  | 198-218                       | 119-129                     | 9-13            | 14-18            | 15-17                   | 18-24                        | 309-329                       | 97-107                      | 8-12            | 4-8              | 7-9                         | 22-28                        |
|                              | 1.9  | 211-231                       | 120-130                     | 9-13            | 16-20            | 20-22                   | 18-24                        | 305-325                       | 93-103                      | 8-12            | 4-8              | 10-12                       | 21-27                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 250-270                       | 124-134                     | 7-11            | 12-16            | 9-11                    | 17-23                        | 348-368                       | 136-146                     | 9-13            | 3-7              | 7-9                         | 28-34                        |
| 70                           | 2.8  | 266-286                       | 125-135                     | 7-11            | 14-18            | 14-16                   | 17-23                        | 343-363                       | 130-140                     | 8-12            | 3-7              | 10-12                       | 27-33                        |
|                              | 1.9  | 281-301                       | 125-135                     | 6-10            | 16-20            | 19-21                   | 17-23                        | 337-357                       | 124-134                     | 8-12            | 3-7              | 13-15                       | 26-32                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 330-350                       | 130-140                     | 5-9             | 11-15            | 9-11                    | 16-22                        | 385-405                       | 174-184                     | 11-15           | 2-6              | 8-10                        | 34-40                        |
| 90                           | 2.8  | 346-366                       | 130-140                     | 5-9             | 13-17            | 13-15                   | 16-22                        | 377-397                       | 165-175                     | 11-15           | 2-6              | 12-14                       | 33-39                        |
|                              | 1.9  | 362-382                       | 130-140                     | 5-9             | 14-18            | 18-20                   | 15-21                        | 369-389                       | 157-167                     | 10-14           | 2-6              | 16-18                       | 32-38                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 474-494                       | 137-147                     | 4-8             | 9-13             | 8-10                    | 13-19                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 2.8  | 490-510                       | 137-147                     | 4-8             | 10-14            | 12-14                   | 13-19                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 1.9  | 505-525                       | 137-147                     | 5-9             | 10-14            | 15-17                   | 13-19                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

### Models:

# **Unit Operating Conditions**

SR 006-060

| SRO                          | 18                   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | e                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 4.5                  | 136-156                       | 115-125                     | 12-16           | 7-11             | 11-13                   | 20-26                        | 268-288                       | 69-79                       | 6-10            | 4-8              | 4-6                         | 18-24                        |
| 301                          | 3.4                  | 145-165                       | 117-127                     | 9-13            | 8-12             | 16-18                   | 20-26                        | 265-285                       | 65-75                       | 8-12            | 4-8              | 6-8                         | 17-23                        |
|                              | 2.3                  | 153-173                       | 119-129                     | 6-10            | 9-13             | 21-23                   | 20-26                        | 261-281                       | 62-72                       | 9-13            | 4-8              | 8-10                        | 16-22                        |
|                              | 4.5                  | 186-206                       | 121-131                     | 9-13            | 8-12             | 10-12                   | 19-25                        | 297-317                       | 100-110                     | 6-10            | 4-8              | 5-7                         | 24-30                        |
| 50                           | 3.4                  | 199-219                       | 122-132                     | 8-12            | 10-14            | 16-18                   | 19-25                        | 294-314                       | 95-105                      | 6-10            | 4-8              | 8-10                        | 23-29                        |
|                              | 2.3                  | 213-233                       | 123-133                     | 7-11            | 12-16            | 21-23                   | 19-25                        | 290-310                       | 91-101                      | 5-9             | 4-8              | 11-13                       | 22-28                        |
|                              | 4.5                  | 251-271                       | 126-136                     | 8-12            | 9-13             | 10-12                   | 18-24                        | 328-348                       | 134-144                     | 7-11            | 3-7              | 7-9                         | 30-36                        |
| 70                           | 3.4                  | 268-288                       | 126-136                     | 8-12            | 11-15            | 15-17                   | 18-24                        | 323-343                       | 128-138                     | 6-10            | 3-7              | 10-12                       | 29-35                        |
|                              | 2.3                  | 284-304                       | 127-137                     | 8-12            | 14-18            | 21-23                   | 17-23                        | 318-338                       | 122-132                     | 5-9             | 3-7              | 14-16                       | 28-34                        |
|                              | 4.5                  | 331-351                       | 131-141                     | 8-12            | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 17-23                        | 360-380                       | 172-182                     | 9-13            | 3-7              | 9-11                        | 36-42                        |
| 90                           | 3.4                  | 349-369                       | 131-141                     | 8-12            | 12-16            | 15-17                   | 16-22                        | 353-373                       | 163-173                     | 9-13            | 3-7              | 13-15                       | 34-40                        |
|                              | 2.3                  | 367-387                       | 132-142                     | 9-13            | 15-19            | 20-22                   | 16-22                        | 346-366                       | 155-165                     | 8-12            | 3-7              | 17-19                       | 33-39                        |
|                              | 4.5                  | 478-498                       | 137-147                     | 10-14           | 12-16            | 9-11                    | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 3.4                  | 495-515                       | 138-148                     | 10-14           | 13-17            | 13-15                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 2.3                  | 513-533                       | 139-149                     | 10-14           | 15-19            | 18-20                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

1. Based on 20% Methanol antifreeze solution

| SRO                          | 24                   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | 9                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 6                    | 136-156                       | 100-110                     | 31-35           | 17-21            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 292-312                       | 67-77                       | 8-12            | 8-12             | 4-6                         | 19-25                        |
| 30 <sup>1</sup>              | 4.5                  | 144-164                       | 108-118                     | 22-26           | 17-21            | 14-16                   | 19-25                        | 288-308                       | 64-74                       | 8-12            | 8-12             | -1-1                        | 19-25                        |
|                              | 3                    | 157-177                       | 110-120                     | 18-22           | 19-23            | 21-23                   | 20-26                        | 283-303                       | 60-70                       | 8-12            | 7-11             | 8-10                        | 18-24                        |
|                              | 6                    | 190-210                       | 112-122                     | 19-23           | 15-19            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 328-348                       | 96-106                      | 9-13            | 10-14            | 6-8                         | 26-32                        |
| 50                           | 4.5                  | 200-220                       | 115-125                     | 15-19           | 16-20            | 13-15                   | 19-25                        | 325-345                       | 93-103                      | 9-13            | 10-14            | 1-3                         | 26-32                        |
| 50                           | 3                    | 219-239                       | 116-126                     | 13-17           | 18-22            | 20-22                   | 19-25                        | 319-339                       | 87-97                       | 8-12            | 9-13             | 11-13                       | 24-30                        |
|                              | 6                    | 259-279                       | 121-131                     | 11-15           | 14-18            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 366-386                       | 128-138                     | 11-15           | 10-14            | 7-9                         | 32-38                        |
| 70                           | 4.5                  | 271-291                       | 121-131                     | 10-14           | 16-20            | 13-15                   | 18-24                        | 362-382                       | 124-134                     | 11-15           | 10-14            | 3-5                         | 32-38                        |
|                              | 3                    | 294-314                       | 122-132                     | 10-14           | 18-22            | 20-22                   | 18-24                        | 353-373                       | 116-126                     | 9-13            | 10-14            | 14-16                       | 30-36                        |
|                              | 6                    | 343-363                       | 127-137                     | 7-11            | 13-17            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 404-424                       | 162-172                     | 14-18           | 8-12             | 9-11                        | 39-45                        |
| 90                           | 4.5                  | 356-376                       | 126-136                     | 7-11            | 16-20            | 13-15                   | 17-23                        | 398-418                       | 156-166                     | 13-17           | 8-12             | 6-8                         | 38-44                        |
|                              | 3                    | 383-403                       | 127-137                     | 8-12            | 19-23            | 19-21                   | 17-23                        | 386-406                       | 145-155                     | 12-16           | 8-12             | 18-20                       | 36-42                        |
|                              | 6                    | 497-517                       | 132-142                     | 8-12            | 15-19            | 8-10                    | 16-22                        |                               |                             | ·               |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 4.5                  | 512-532                       | 133-143                     | 6-10            | 17-21            | 12-14                   | 16-22                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 3                    | 540-560                       | 135-145                     | 7-11            | 19-23            | 18-20                   | 15-21                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

# **Unit Operating Conditions**

| SRO                          | 30   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | It HWG active    | ÷                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Flow | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 7.5  | 133-153                       | 107-117                     | 20-24           | 12-16            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 288-308                       | 66-76                       | 7-11            | 7-11             | 3-5                         | 18-24                        |
| 301                          | 5.6  | 144-164                       | 112-122                     | 14-18           | 10-14            | 13-15                   | 19-25                        | 284-304                       | 63-73                       | 7-11            | 7-11             | 5-7                         | 18-24                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 156-176                       | 113-123                     | 12-16           | 12-16            | 19-21                   | 19-25                        | 281-301                       | 59-69                       | 6-10            | 7-11             | 7-9                         | 17-23                        |
|                              | 7.5  | 174-194                       | 115-125                     | 13-17           | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 321-341                       | 94-104                      | 8-12            | 7-11             | 5-7                         | 24-30                        |
| 50                           | 5.6  | 201-221                       | 117-127                     | 11-15           | 11-15            | 13-15                   | 18-24                        | 317-337                       | 92-102                      | 8-12            | 7-11             | 7-9                         | 24-30                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 218-238                       | 118-128                     | 9-13            | 13-17            | 19-21                   | 18-24                        | 312-332                       | 87-97                       | 7-11            | 8-12             | 10-12                       | 23-29                        |
|                              | 7.5  | 223-243                       | 121-131                     | 8-12            | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 17-23                        | 356-376                       | 126-136                     | 11-15           | 6-10             | 6-8                         | 30-36                        |
| 70                           | 5.6  | 272-292                       | 122-132                     | 8-12            | 11-15            | 12-14                   | 17-23                        | 351-371                       | 123-133                     | 10-14           | 6-10             | 9-11                        | 29-35                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 293-313                       | 123-133                     | 7-11            | 13-17            | 18-20                   | 17-23                        | 343-363                       | 115-125                     | 9-13            | 6-10             | 13-15                       | 28-34                        |
|                              | 7.5  | 280-300                       | 127-137                     | 5-9             | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 16-22                        | 392-412                       | 161-171                     | 15-19           | 4-8              | 8-10                        | 36-42                        |
| 90                           | 5.6  | 357-377                       | 127-137                     | 6-10            | 12-16            | 12-14                   | 16-22                        | 385-405                       | 156-166                     | 13-17           | 4-8              | 11-13                       | 35-41                        |
|                              | 3.8  | 379-399                       | 128-138                     | 6-10            | 14-18            | 18-20                   | 16-22                        | 375-395                       | 146-156                     | 12-16           | 4-8              | 16-18                       | 33-39                        |
|                              | 7.5  | 383-403                       | 134-144                     | 5-9             | 11-15            | 8-10                    | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 5.6  | 508-528                       | 135-145                     | 4-8             | 12-16            | 11-13                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 3.8  | 531-551                       | 137-147                     | 4-8             | 15-19            | 17-19                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

1. Based on 20% Methanol antifreeze solution

| SRO                          | 36   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | •                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Flow | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 9    | 133-153                       | 104-114                     | 22-26           | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 19-25                        | 310-330                       | 66-76                       | 9-13            | 12-16            | 4-6                         | 20-26                        |
| 30 <sup>1</sup>              | 6    | 142-162                       | 106-116                     | 17-21           | 10-14            | 14-16                   | 20-26                        | 304-324                       | 62-72                       | 8-12            | 12-16            | 6-8                         | 19-25                        |
|                              | 3    | 175-195                       | 109-119                     | 10-14           | 16-20            | 29-31                   | 21-27                        | 293-313                       | 54-64                       | 10-14           | 12-16            | 11-13                       | 17-23                        |
|                              | 9    | 187-207                       | 111-121                     | 14-18           | 8-12             | 9-11                    | 19-25                        | 350-370                       | 96-106                      | 8-12            | 14-18            | 5-7                         | 27-33                        |
| 50                           | 6    | 200-220                       | 112-122                     | 11-15           | 10-14            | 14-16                   | 19-25                        | 344-364                       | 91-101                      | 8-12            | 14-18            | 8-10                        | 26-32                        |
|                              | 3    | 242-262                       | 114-124                     | 7-11            | 15-19            | 29-31                   | 19-25                        | 331-351                       | 80-90                       | 7-11            | 14-18            | 15-17                       | 24-30                        |
|                              | 9    | 255-275                       | 117-127                     | 8-12            | 8-12             | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 392-412                       | 128-138                     | 10-14           | 14-18            | 7-9                         | 33-39                        |
| 70                           | 6    | 271-291                       | 117-127                     | 7-11            | 10-14            | 14-16                   | 18-24                        | 385-405                       | 122-132                     | 9-13            | 14-18            | 10-12                       | 32-38                        |
|                              | 3    | 320-340                       | 120-130                     | 5-9             | 15-19            | 28-30                   | 18-24                        | 366-386                       | 107-117                     | 8-12            | 15-19            | 19-21                       | 30-36                        |
|                              | 9    | 336-356                       | 123-133                     | 5-9             | 8-12             | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 435-455                       | 163-173                     | 15-19           | 12-16            | 9-11                        | 40-46                        |
| 90                           | 6    | 355-375                       | 123-133                     | 5-9             | 10-14            | 13-15                   | 18-24                        | 425-445                       | 153-163                     | 14-18           | 12-16            | 13-15                       | 38-44                        |
|                              | 3    | 408-428                       | 125-135                     | 4-8             | 15-19            | 27-29                   | 17-23                        | 400-420                       | 133-143                     | 11-15           | 13-17            | 24-26                       | 34-40                        |
|                              | 9    | 485-505                       | 130-140                     | 4-8             | 9-13             | 9-11                    | 16-22                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 6    | 505-525                       | 130-140                     | 4-8             | 10-14            | 12-14                   | 16-22                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 3    | 560-580                       | 133-143                     | 3-7             | 16-20            | 26-28                   | 15-21                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

### Models:

# **Unit Operating Conditions**

SR 006-060

| SR04                         | 42   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | e                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Flow | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 10.5 | 139-159                       | 100-110                     | 27-31           | 16-20            | 9-11                    | 19-25                        | 284-304                       | 63-73                       | 5-9             | 6-10             | 4-6                         | 18-24                        |
| 301                          | 7.8  | 148-168                       | 104-114                     | 21-25           | 16-20            | 12-14                   | 19-25                        | 280-300                       | 59-69                       | 4-8             | 6-10             | 5-7                         | 17-23                        |
|                              | 5.25 | 163-183                       | 107-117                     | 18-22           | 18-22            | 19-21                   | 19-25                        | 275-295                       | 55-65                       | 5-9             | 6-10             | 4-6                         | 16-22                        |
|                              | 10.5 | 189-209                       | 108-118                     | 18-22           | 15-19            | 9-11                    | 19-25                        | 319-339                       | 91-101                      | 8-12            | 5-9              | 5-7                         | 26-32                        |
| 50                           | 7.8  | 199-219                       | 110-120                     | 15-19           | 16-20            | 13-15                   | 19-25                        | 316-336                       | 88-98                       | 7-11            | 5-9              | 7-9                         | 25-31                        |
|                              | 5.25 | 219-239                       | 112-122                     | 13-17           | 18-22            | 19-21                   | 19-25                        | 310-330                       | 83-93                       | 7-11            | 6-10             | 4-6                         | 24-30                        |
|                              | 10.5 | 256-276                       | 115-125                     | 11-15           | 15-19            | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 354-374                       | 122-132                     | 12-16           | 4-8              | 6-8                         | 32-38                        |
| 70                           | 7.8  | 268-288                       | 116-126                     | 10-14           | 16-20            | 13-15                   | 19-25                        | 351-371                       | 118-128                     | 11-15           | 4-8              | 9-11                        | 31-37                        |
|                              | 5.25 | 292-312                       | 117-127                     | 9-13            | 19-23            | 19-21                   | 18-24                        | 343-363                       | 112-122                     | 10-14           | 5-9              | 5-7                         | 30-36                        |
|                              | 10.5 | 340-360                       | 121-131                     | 7-11            | 16-20            | 8-10                    | 18-24                        | 389-409                       | 155-165                     | 17-21           | 2-6              | 8-10                        | 38-44                        |
| 90                           | 7.8  | 354-374                       | 122-132                     | 6-10            | 17-21            | 14-16                   | 18-24                        | 383-403                       | 150-160                     | 16-20           | 2-6              | 11-13                       | 37-43                        |
|                              | 5.25 | 381-401                       | 122-132                     | 6-10            | 21-25            | 18-20                   | 17-23                        | 374-394                       | 142-152                     | 15-19           | 3-7              | 5-7                         | 36-42                        |
|                              | 10.5 | 498-518                       | 128-138                     | 6-10            | 19-23            | 8-10                    | 15-21                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 7.8  | 515-535                       | 129-139                     | 4-8             | 20-24            | 15-17                   | 16-22                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 5.25 | 544-564                       | 130-140                     | 4-8             | 24-28            | 17-19                   | 15-21                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

1. Based on 20% Methanol antifreeze solution

| SRO                          | 48                   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | •                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 12                   | 140-160                       | 106-116                     | 21-25           | 6-10             | 10-12                   | 18-24                        | 300-320                       | 60-70                       | 0-4             | 14-18            | 4-6                         | 20-26                        |
| 30 <sup>1</sup>              | 9                    | 146-166                       | 109-119                     | 16-20           | 4-8              | 13-15                   | 19-25                        | 295-315                       | 56-66                       | 2-6             | 15-19            | 5-7                         | 20-26                        |
|                              | 6                    | 162-182                       | 111-121                     | 12-16           | 7-11             | 20-22                   | 19-25                        | 290-310                       | 52-62                       | -3-1            | 15-19            | 7-9                         | 19-25                        |
|                              | 12                   | 189-209                       | 111-121                     | 14-18           | 7-11             | 10-12                   | 18-24                        | 335-355                       | 90-100                      | 3-7             | 10-14            | 5-7                         | 27-33                        |
| 50                           | 9                    | 198-218                       | 112-122                     | 12-16           | 7-11             | 13-15                   | 18-24                        | 331-351                       | 87-97                       | 2-6             | 10-14            | 7-9                         | 26-32                        |
| 50                           | 6                    | 219-239                       | 114-124                     | 11-15           | 10-14            | 20-22                   | 18-24                        | 324-344                       | 80-90                       | 1-5             | 11-15            | 10-12                       | 25-31                        |
|                              | 12                   | 255-275                       | 116-126                     | 10-14           | 8-12             | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 374-394                       | 124-134                     | 7-11            | 6-10             | 7-9                         | 33-39                        |
| 70                           | 9                    | 268-288                       | 116-126                     | 10-14           | 10-14            | 13-15                   | 18-24                        | 370-390                       | 120-130                     | 6-10            | 6-10             | 9-11                        | 32-38                        |
|                              | 6                    | 292-312                       | 117-127                     | 10-14           | 13-17            | 20-22                   | 17-23                        | 359-379                       | 111-121                     | 5-9             | 7-11             | 14-16                       | 31-37                        |
|                              | 12                   | 340-360                       | 121-131                     | 8-12            | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 17-23                        | 416-436                       | 162-172                     | 12-16           | 2-6              | 8-10                        | 39-45                        |
| 90                           | 9                    | 354-374                       | 121-131                     | 9-13            | 12-16            | 12-14                   | 16-22                        | 410-430                       | 156-166                     | 12-16           | 2-6              | 12-14                       | 39-45                        |
|                              | 6                    | 382-402                       | 121-131                     | 10-14           | 16-20            | 19-21                   | 16-22                        | 397-417                       | 145-155                     | 9-13            | 3-7              | 17-19                       | 37-43                        |
|                              | 12                   | 499-519                       | 127-137                     | 10-14           | 14-18            | 9-11                    | 15-21                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
| 120                          | 9                    | 515-535                       | 128-138                     | 10-14           | 16-20            | 12-14                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 6                    | 546-566                       | 129-139                     | 10-14           | 19-23            | 18-20                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

# **Unit Operating Conditions**

| SRO                          | 50                   |                               | Coo                         | ling - withou   | ut HWG active    | e                       |                              |                               | Heating                     | g - without H   | IWG active       |                             |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Rise°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F DB | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Superheat<br>°F | Subcooling<br>°F | Water<br>Temp<br>Drop<br>°F | Air<br>Temp<br>Rise<br>°F DB |
|                              | 15                   | 142-162                       | 108-118                     | 36-40           | 10-14            | 10-12                   | 18-24                        | 281-301                       | 64-74                       | 7-11            | 3-7              | 3-5                         | 18-24                        |
| 301                          | 11.25                | 151-171                       | 115-125                     | 20-24           | 3-7              | 13-15                   | 19-25                        | 276-296                       | 60-70                       | 7-11            | 3-7              | 4-6                         | 18-24                        |
|                              | 7.5                  | 164-184                       | 118-128                     | 17-21           | 3-7              | 20-22                   | 19-25                        | 274-294                       | 57-67                       | 7-11            | 3-7              | 7-9                         | 17-23                        |
|                              | 15                   | 191-211                       | 115-125                     | 22-26           | 9-13             | 9-11                    | 18-24                        | 315-335                       | 93-103                      | 6-10            | 3-7              | 5-7                         | 25-31                        |
| 50                           | 11.25                | 201-221                       | 118-128                     | 15-19           | 7-11             | 13-15                   | 18-24                        | 313-333                       | 90-100                      | 6-10            | 3-7              | 7-9                         | 24-30                        |
|                              | 7.5                  | 220-240                       | 120-130                     | 13-17           | 9-13             | 20-22                   | 18-24                        | 308-328                       | 85-95                       | 6-10            | 3-7              | 10-12                       | 23-29                        |
|                              | 15                   | 256-276                       | 121-131                     | 12-16           | 9-13             | 9-11                    | 17-23                        | 352-372                       | 126-136                     | 8-12            | 2-6              | 7-9                         | 31-37                        |
| 70                           | 11.25                | 268-288                       | 122-132                     | 11-15           | 10-14            | 13-15                   | 17-23                        | 350-370                       | 122-132                     | 8-12            | 2-6              | 9-11                        | 31-37                        |
|                              | 7.5                  | 292-312                       | 123-133                     | 10-14           | 14-18            | 20-22                   | 17-23                        | 342-362                       | 115-125                     | 7-11            | 2-6              | 13-15                       | 29-35                        |
|                              | 15                   | 338-358                       | 126-136                     | 8-12            | 10-14            | 9-11                    | 16-22                        | 392-412                       | 161-171                     | 14-18           | 1-5              | 8-10                        | 37-43                        |
| 90                           | 11.25                | 350-370                       | 126-136                     | 8-12            | 13-17            | 12-14                   | 16-22                        | 387-407                       | 157-167                     | 13-17           | 1-5              | 11-13                       | 36-42                        |
|                              | 7.5                  | 378-398                       | 127-137                     | 8-12            | 17-21            | 19-21                   | 16-22                        | 376-396                       | 147-157                     | 12-16           | 2-6              | 16-18                       | 35-41                        |
|                              | 15                   | 491-511                       | 132-142                     | 11-15           | 15-19            | 8-10                    | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  | ·                           |                              |
| 120                          | 11.25                | 505-525                       | 133-143                     | 8-12            | 15-19            | 12-14                   | 14-20                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |
|                              | 7.5                  | 537-557                       | 134-144                     | 8-12            | 18-22            | 19-21                   | 15-21                        |                               |                             |                 |                  |                             |                              |

## **Preventative Maintenance**

### WATER COIL MAINTENANCE (WATER LOOP APPLICATIONS)

Generally water coil maintenance is not needed for closed loop systems. However, if the piping is known to have high dirt or debris content, it is best to establish a periodic maintenance schedule with the owner so the water coil can be checked regularly. Dirty installations are typically the result of deterioration of iron or galvanized piping or components in the system. Open cooling towers requiring heavy chemical treatment and mineral buildup through water use can also contribute to higher maintenance. Should periodic coil cleaning be necessary, use standard coil cleaning procedures, which are compatible with both the heat exchanger material and copper water lines. Generally, the more water flowing through the unit, the less chance for scaling. However, flow rates over 3 GPM per ton (3.9 l/m per kW) can produce water (or debris) velocities that can erode the heat exchanger wall and ultimately produce leaks.

### HOT WATER GENERATOR COILS

See water coil maintenance for ground water units. If the potable water is hard or not chemically softened, the high temperatures of the desuperheater will tend to scale even quicker than the water coil and may need more frequent inspections. In areas with extremely hard water, a HWG is not recommended.

### **FILTERS**

Filters must be clean to obtain maximum performance. Filters should be inspected every month under normal operating conditions and be replaced when necessary. Units should never be operated without a filter.

### **CONDENSATE DRAIN**

In areas where airborne bacteria may produce a slimy substance in the drain pan, it may be necessary to treat the drain pan chemically with an algaecide approximately every three months to minimize the problem. The condensate pan may also need to be cleaned periodically to ensure indoor air quality. The condensate drain can pick up lint and dirt, especially with dirty filters. Inspect the drain twice a year to avoid the possibility of plugging and eventual overflow.

### COMPRESSOR

Conduct annual amperage checks to ensure that amp draw is no more than 10% greater than indicated on the serial dataplate.

#### **AIR COIL**

The air coil must be cleaned to obtain maximum performance. Check once a year under normal operating conditions and, if dirty, brush or vacuum clean. Care must be taken not to damage the aluminum fins while cleaning.

#### 

Fin edges are sharp and may cause injury.

### CABINET

Do not allow water to stay in contact with the cabinet for long periods of time to prevent corrosion of the cabinet sheet metal. Generally, vertical cabinets are set up from the floor a few inches (7 - 8 cm) to prevent water from entering the cabinet. The cabinet can be cleaned using a mild detergent.

### **REPAIRS TO SEALED COMPONENTS**

Sealed electrical components shall be replaced.

Models: SR 006-060

# Functional Troubleshooting

| Fault                                      | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause   | Solution  |
|--|-----|-----|--|---|
|  |     |     |  | Check line voltage circuit breaker and disconnect.                        |
|  |     |     |  | Check for line voltage between L1 and L2 on the contactor.                |
| Main power problems                        | X   | X   | Green Status LED Off   | Check for 24VAC between R and C on CXM2/DXM2.5.                           |
|  |     |     |  | Check primary/secondary voltage on transformer.                           |
|  |     |     | Reduced or no water flow in  | Check pump operation or valve operation/setting.                          |
|  |     | X   | cooling  | Check water flow adjust to proper flow rate.                              |
|  |     | Х   | Water Temperature out of range in cooling                            | Bring water temp within design parameters.                                |
|  |     |     |  | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                          |
| HP Fault<br>Code 2                         | x   |     | Reduced or no airflow in heating                                     | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                       |
| High Pressure                              |     |     | Reduced of no dimow in nedling                                       | Dirty Air Coil - construction dust etc.                                   |
|  |     |     |  | Too high of external static? Check static vs blower table.                |
|  | Х   |     | Air temperature out of range<br>in heating                           | Bring return air temp within design parameters.                           |
|  | Х   | Х   | Overcharged with refrigerant   | Check superheat/subcooling vs typical operating condition table.          |
|  | Х   | X   | Bad HP Switch  | Check switch continuity and operation. Replace.                           |
| LP/LOC Fault                               | Х   | Х   | Insufficient charge  | Check for refrigerant leaks.  |
| Code 3<br>Low Pressure /<br>Loss of Charge | х   |     | Compressor pump down at startup                                      | Check charge and startup water flow.                                      |
| Ŭ  |     |     |  | Check pump operation or water valve operation/setting.                    |
|  | X   |     | Reduced or no water flow<br>in heating                               | Plugged strainer or filter? Clean or replace.                             |
| LT1 Fault                                  |     |     |  | Check water flow. Adjust to proper flow rate.                             |
| Code 4                                     | Х   |     | Inadequate antifreeze level  | Check antifreeze density with hydrometer.                                 |
| Water coil low-<br>temperature limit       | Х   |     | Improper temperature limit setting<br>(30°F vs 10°F [-1°C vs -2°C])  | Clip JW3 jumper for antifreeze (10°F [-12°C]) use.                        |
|  | Х   |     | Water Temperature out of range                                       | Bring water temp within design parameters.                                |
|  | Х   | X   | Bad thermistor   | Check temp and impedance correlation per chart.                           |
|  |     |     |  | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                          |
|  |     | X   | Reduced or no airflow in cooling                                     | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                       |
| LT2 Fault<br>Code 5                        |     |     |  | Too high of external static? Check static vs blower table.                |
| Air coil                                   |     | X   | Air Temperature out of range   | Too much cold vent air? Bring entering air temp within design parameters. |
| low-temperature limit                      |     | Х   | Improper temperature limit setting<br>(30°F vs 10°F [-1°C vs -12°C]) | Normal air-side applications will require 30°F (-1°C) only.               |
|  | Х   | X   | Bad thermistor   | Check temp and impedance correlation per chart.                           |
|  | Х   | Х   | Blocked drain  | Check for blockage and clean drain.                                       |
|  | Х   | X   | Improper trap  | Check trap dimensions and location ahead of vent.                         |
|  |     |     |  | Check for piping slope away from unit.                                    |
| Condensate Fault                           |     | X   | Poor drainage  | Check slope of unit toward outlet.  |
| Code 6                                     |     |     |  | Poor venting? Check vent location.  |
|  |     | Х   | Moisture on sensor   | Check for moisture shorting to air coil.                                  |
|  | Х   | Х   | Plugged air filter   | Replace air filter.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Restricted Return Airflow  | Find and eliminate restriction. Increase return duct and/or grille size.  |

#### Table continued on next page.

Models: SR

006-060

# **Functional Troubleshooting**

#### Table continued from previous page.

| Fault                        | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause  | Solution   |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|---|--|
|                              |     |     |   | Check power supply and 24VAC voltage before and during operation.                              |
|                              | х   | x   | Under Voltage   | Check power supply wire size.  |
| Over/Under Voltage<br>Code 7 |     |     |   | Check compressor starting. Need hard start kit?  |
| (Auto resetting)             |     |     |   | Check 24VAC and unit transformer. Tap for correct power supply voltage                         |
|                              | x   | x   | Over Voltage  | Check power supply voltage and 24VAC before and during operation                               |
|                              | ^   |     |   | Check 24VAC and unit transformer. Tap for correct power supply voltage                         |
| Unit Performance             | Х   |     | Heating mode LT2>125°F (52°C)                                       | Check for poor airflow or overcharged unit.  |
| Sentinel<br>Code 8           |     | Х   | Cooling Mode LT1>125°F (52°C)<br>OR LT2< 40°F (4°C)                 | Check for poor water flow or airflow.  |
| Swapped Thermistor<br>Code 9 | Х   | Х   | LT1 and LT2 swapped   | Reverse position of thermistors  |
|                              |     |     |   | Check pump or valve operation setting.   |
|                              | Х   | X   | Reduced or no water flow  | Check water flow and adjust to proper flow rate.   |
| Low Water Flow<br>Code 13    |     |     |   | Clogged Y strainer, replace mesh.  |
|                              | Х   |     | Inadequate antifreeze level   | Check antifreeze density with hydrometer.  |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Bad flow switch   | Confirm applied flow to looks vs minimum flow switch setpoint on label.                        |
|                              | x   |     | Reduced or no water flow  | Check pump or valve operation setting.   |
|                              | ^   |     | in heating  | Check water flow and adjust to proper flow rate.   |
| Leaving Water                | Х   |     | Inadequate antifreeze level   | Check antifreeze density with hydrometer.  |
| Temperature Low<br>Code 14   | Х   |     | Improper temperature limit setting<br>(30°F vs 15°F [-1°C vs -9°C]) | Clip JW3 jumper for antifreeze (15°F [-9°C]) use.  |
|                              | Х   |     | Water temperature out of range                                      | Bring water temperature within design parameters.  |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Bad thermistor  | Check temperature impedance correlation per chart.   |
| Refrigerant and RDS          | х   | x   | Refrigerant Leak  | Check refrigerant charge.<br>If the charge is low, identify and repair the leak.               |
| Code 15                      |     |     | Faulty RDS sensor   | Check refrigerant charge.<br>If the charge is not low, replace the RDS sensor.                 |
|                              | Х   | Х   | No compressor operation   | See "Only Fan Runs".   |
| No Fault Code Shown          | Х   | Х   | Compressor overload   | Check and replace, if necessary.   |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Control board   | Reset power and check operation.   |
|                              | Х   | X   | Dirty air filter  | Check and clean air filter.  |
| Unit Short Cycles            | Х   | X   | Unit in "test mode"   | Reset power or wait 30 minutes for auto exit.  |
| Utili Shuri Cycles           | Х   | Х   | Unit selection  | Unit may be oversized for space. Check sizing for actual load of space.                        |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Compressor overload   | Check and replace, if necessary.   |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Thermostat position   | Ensure thermostat set for heating or cooling operation.  |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Unit locked out   | Check for lockout codes. Reset power.  |
| Only Fan Runs                | Х   | Х   | Compressor Overload   | Check compressor overload. Replace if necessary.   |
|                              | Х   | Х   | Thermostat wiring   | Check thermostat wiring at heat pump.<br>Jumper Y and R for compressor operation in test mode. |

#### Table continued on next page.

## **Functional Troubleshooting**

#### Table continued from previous page.

| Fault                | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause    | Solution  |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|
|                      | Х   | Х   |                   | Check G wiring at heat pump. Jumper G and R for fan operation.  |
| Only                 | Х   | Х   | Thermostat wiring | Check thermostat wiring at heat pump.<br>Jumper Y and R for compressor operation in test mode.  |
| Compressor<br>Runs   | Х   | Х   | Fan motor relay   | Jumper G and R for fan operation.<br>Check for line voltage across BR contacts.   |
|                      | Х   | Х   | ,                 | Check fan power enable relay operation (if present).  |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Fan motor         | Check for line voltage at motor. Check capacitor.   |
|                      |     | х   | Deversions value  | Set for cooling demand and check 24VAC on RV coil and at CXM2/DXM2.5.   |
|                      |     | Х   | Reversing valve   | If RV is stuck, run high pressure up by reducing water flow and while operating engage and disengage RV coil voltage to push valve.   |
| Unit Doesn't Operate |     | Х   | Thermostat setup  | Check for 'O' RV setup not 'B'.   |
| in Cooling           |     | Х   |                   | Check O wiring at heat pump. Jumper O and R for RV coil 'click'.  |
|                      |     | x   | Thermostat wiring | Put thermostat in cooling mode. Check 24VAC on O (check between C and O); check for 24VAC on W (check between W and C). There should be voltage on O, but not on W. If voltage is present on W, thermostat may be bad or wired incorrectly. |

## Performance Troubleshooting

Models: SR 006-060

| Symptom  | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause                          | Solution  |
|--|-----|-----|---|---|
|  | X   | Х   | Dirty filter                            | Replace or clean.   |
|  |     |     |   | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.  |
|  | X   |     | Reduced or no airflow in heating        | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.   |
|  |     |     |   | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.   |
|  |     |     |   | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.  |
|  |     | X   | Reduced or no airflow in cooling        | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.   |
|  |     |     |   | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.   |
| Insufficient capacity/<br>Not cooling or heating | Х   | х   | Leaky duct work                         | Check supply and return air temperatures at the unit and at distant duct registers. If significantly different, duct leaks are present. |
| ner eeenig er neening                            | Х   | Х   | Low refrigerant charge                  | Check superheat and subcooling per chart.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Restricted metering device              | Check superheat and subcooling per chart. Replace.  |
|  |     | Х   | Defective reversing valve               | Perform RV touch test.  |
|  | Х   | Х   | Thermostat improperly located           | Check location and for air drafts behind stat.  |
|  | Х   | х   | Unit undersized                         | Recheck loads & sizing. Check sensible cooling load and heat pump capacity.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Scaling in water heat exchanger         | Perform scaling check and clean if necessary.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Inlet water too hot or cold             | Check load, loop sizing, loop backfill, ground moisture.  |
|  |     |     |   | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.  |
|  | X   |     | Reduced or no airflow in heating        | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.   |
|  |     |     |   | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.   |
|  |     | x   | Reduced or no water flow in             | Check pump operation or valve operation/setting.  |
|  |     | ^   | cooling                                 | Check water flow. Adjust to proper flow rate.   |
| High Head Pressure                               |     | Х   | Inlet water too hot                     | Check load, loop sizing, loop backfill, ground moisture.  |
| -  | Х   |     | Air temperature out of range in heating | Bring return air temperature within design parameters.  |
|  |     | Х   | Scaling in water heat exchanger         | Perform scaling check and clean if necessary.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Unit overcharged                        | Check superheat and subcooling. Re-weigh in charge.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Non-condensables in system              | Vacuum system and re-weigh in charge.   |
|  | Х   | Х   | Restricted metering device              | Check superheat and subcooling per chart. Replace.  |
|  |     |     |   | Check pump operation or water valve operation/setting.  |
|  | X   |     | Reduced water flow in heating           | Plugged strainer or filter? Clean or replace.   |
|  |     |     |   | Check water flow. Adjust to proper flow rate.   |
|  | Х   |     | Water temperature out of range          | Bring water temperature within design parameters.   |
| Low Suction Pressure                             |     |     |   | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.  |
|  |     | Х   | Reduced airflow in cooling              | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.   |
|  |     |     |   | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.   |
|  |     | х   | Air temperature out of range            | Too much cold vent air? Bring entering air temperature within design parameters.  |
|  | Х   | Х   | Insufficient charge                     | Check for refrigerant leaks.  |
| Low Discharge Air                                | Х   |     | Too high of airflow                     | Check fan motor speed selection and airflow chart.  |
| Temperature in Heating                           | Х   |     | Poor performance                        | See 'Insufficient Capacity'   |

#### Table continued on next page.

## Performance Troubleshooting

#### Table continued from previous page.

| Symptom              | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause          | Solution  |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|
|                      |     | Х   | Too high of airflow     | Check fan motor speed selection and airflow chart.  |
| High humidity        |     | х   | Unit oversized          | Recheck loads & sizing. Check sensible cooling load and heat pump capacity.   |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Thermostat wiring       | Check G wiring at heat pump. Jumper G and R for fan operation.  |
|                      | X   | x   | Fan motor relay         | Jumper G and R for fan operation. Check for line voltage across blower relay contacts.  |
| Only Compressor Runs |     |     | ,                       | Check fan power. Enable relay operation (if present).   |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Fan motor               | Check for line voltage at motor. Check capacitor.   |
|                      | Х   | х   | Thermostat wiring       | Check thermostat wiring at CXM2. Put in Test Mode and then jumper<br>Y1 and W1 to R to give call for fan, compressor and electric heat. |
|                      |     |     |                         | Set for cooling demand and check 24VAC on RV coil.  |
| Unit Doesn't Operate |     | X   | Reversing valve         | If RV is stuck, run high pressure up by reducing water flow and, while operating, engage and disengage RV coil voltage to push valve.   |
| in Cooling           |     | Х   | Thermostat setup        | Check for "O' RV setup, not "B".  |
|                      |     | х   | Thermostat wiring       | Check O wiring at heat pump. CXM2 requires call for compressor.<br>You should hear a "click" sound from the reversing valve.            |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Improper output setting | Verify the AO-2 jumper is in the 0-10V position.  |
| Modulating Valve     | Х   | х   | No valve output signal  | Check DC voltage between AO2 and GND. Should be O when valve is off and between 3.3V and 10V when valve is on.                          |
| Troubleshooting      |     |     |                         | Check voltage to the valve.   |
|                      | X   | X   | No valve operation      | Replace valve if voltage and control signals are present at the valve and it does not operate.  |

**Startup Log Sheet** 

Models: SR 006-060

#### 7300 S.W. 44th Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73179 • Phone: 1-800-299-9747

Installer: Complete Unit and System Checkout and follow Unit Startup Procedures in the IOM. Use this form to record unit information, temperatures, and pressures during startup. Keep this form for reference.

| Job Name:                  |                     |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Street Address:            |                     |  |
| Model Number:              | Serial Number:      |  |
| Unit Location in Building: |                     |  |
| Date:                      | Sales Order Number: |  |

In order to minimize troubleshooting and costly system failures, complete the following checks and data entries before the system is put into full operation.

| Fan Motor                 | Description | Value                |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| PSC                       | Speed Tap   |                      |
| CT EC                     | Speed Tap   |                      |
| CV EC                     | CFM Setting |                      |
| Temperatures (check ore): |             | Antifreeze: <u>%</u> |

|   | Cooling | g Mode | Heating Mode |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|
| Entering Fluid Temperature                        |         |        |              |
| Leaving Fluid Temperature                         |         |        |              |
| Fluid Temperature Differential                    |         |        |              |
| Return-Air Temperature                            | DB      | WB     | DB           |
| Supply-Air Temperature                            | DB      | WB     | DB           |
| Air Temperature Differential                      |         |        |              |
| Water Coil Heat Exchanger<br>(Water Pressure IN)  |         |        |              |
| Water Coil Heat Exchanger<br>(Water Pressure OUT) |         |        |              |
| Pressure Differential                             |         |        |              |
| Flow Rate GPM (I/s)                               |         |        |              |
| Compressor  |         |        |              |
| Amps  |         |        |              |
| Volts   |         |        |              |
| Discharge Line Temperature                        |         |        |              |
| Motor   |         |        |              |
| Amps  |         |        |              |
| Volts   |         |        |              |

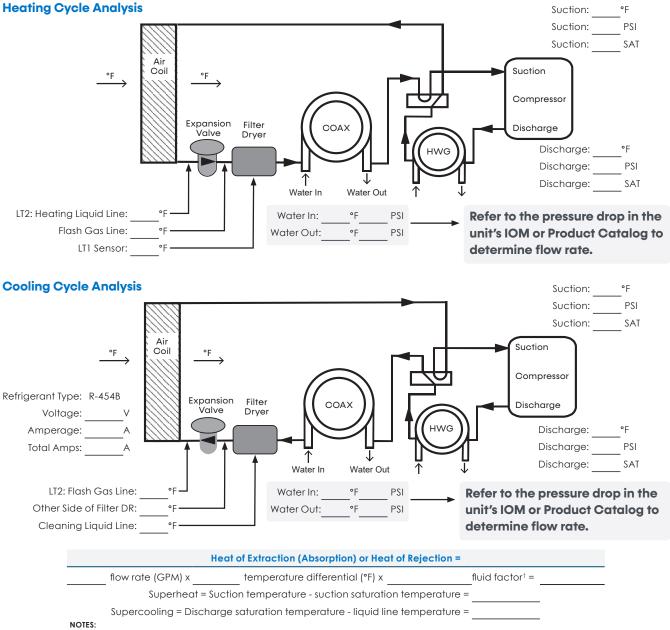
#### NOTES:

- Allow unit to run 15 minutes in each mode before taking data.
- 2 Never connect refrigerant gauges during startup procedures.
- Conduct water-side analysis using P/T ports to determine water flow and temperature difference. If water-side analysis shows poor performance, refrigerant troubleshooting may be required. 3.
- 4.

5. Connect refrigerant gauges as a last resort.

## **Functional Troubleshooting Form**

| Customer:       |                |  |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| Street Address: |                |  |
| Model Number:   | Serial Number: |  |
| Loop Type:      | Antifreeze:    |  |
| Complaint:      | Date:          |  |



<sup>†</sup> Use 500 water for water, 485 for antifreeze.

NOTE: Never connect refrigerant gauges during startup procedures. Conduct water-side analysis using P/T ports to determine water flow and temperature difference. If water-side analysis shows poor performance, refrigerant troubleshooting may be required. Connect refrigerant gauges as a last resort.

# Warranty (U.S. and Canada)

Models: SR 006-060

| Ite contraction       Climate Master, Inc.         Ite contraction       Climate Master, Inc., a Delaware contraction. ("CM") or ite representatives. relating to CM's products, whether ond. | THERE IS NO EXPRESS WARRANTY AS TO ANY OF CM'S PRODUCTS, CM MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS, CM MAKES<br>HERE IS NO EXPRESS WARRANTY AS TO ANY OF CM'S PRODUCTS, CM MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS, CM MAKES<br>CODDS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.<br>HERE IS NO EXPRESS WARRANTY AS TO ANY OF CM'S PRODUCTS, CM MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS, CM MAKES<br>CODDS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.<br>CODDS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.<br>HERE IS NO EXPRESS WARRANTY AS TO ANY OF CM'S PRODUCTS, CM MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS, CM MAKES<br>CODDS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.<br>CODDS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.<br>CODDS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.<br>The fit of the off and to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and maintenance as follows: (1) All complete air condition-<br>ticed schipment (from factory). All parem must be returned to CM's factory in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Freight Perpaid. The warranty on any parts repaired or the propertion of return such to a factory recognized defet,<br>aboma City, Oklahoma, freight prepaid. The warranty on any parts repaired or the replaced return such to a factory recognized defet,<br>aboma City, Oklahoma, freight prepaid. The warranty on any parts repaired or the replaced or transito from factory in the tend<br>of the onglined works are or abort warranty or any parts replaced or transito or any system that is not supplied by CM. regardless<br>products on which the unit identification ugo or able heart or which payment to CM is problement from a contaminated or consolver air of the product which heart are which have been removed or defaced (5). Products on which payment to CM is products which have been removed or defaced (5). Products on which payment to CM is product which have been maintenance or assetted or product which have beffected to missue, negligence or prelated for the redory | In our your contrast or any major of variance of three shift provide and neterlander lying wall be furned by provide when the fully and the an |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| A NURS GROUP MEMBER   | writer) or contained in any salss literature, catalog<br>EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH HE<br>NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILLITY OI<br>ENO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILLITY OI<br>CRANT OF LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTY<br>CH Warnars CM ponducts purchaded and relatined<br>ing, heating and/or heat pump units built or sold by<br>which are not supplied under warnary. for minety (<br>printed) or service organization, F.O.B. CM's fac-<br>ted ate of the failure of the part; If CM determines<br>outletor or service organization, F.O.M. Solf<br>the date of the failure of the part; If CM determines<br>of the sume of the partine of such parts of the neuron<br>of the sume of the failure of such parts of the neuron<br>of the sume of the failure of such parts of the neuron<br>which have defects or damage which result from in<br>uet, (7) Products which have defects of damage which<br>in a manner contrary to CM's printed instructions.<br>CM is not responsible for: (1) The costs of any thi<br>Warrany; (2) The costs of any part not cover<br>ion site to CM or of the return of any part not cover<br>ion site to CM or of the return of any part not cover<br>indication: This Limited Express Warrany; is given   | ton any express warranties or any implied warrant<br>in the event of a breach of the Linited Express We<br>after written notice to CMS factory. in Oklahome<br>of the written notice to CMS factory. in Oklahome<br>of Sife sesterial purpose, CM shall refund the purch<br>REMEDY OF THE BUYER OR THEIR PURC<br>IMITATION OF LIABULTY<br>CM shall have no liability for any damages if CM<br>or vost stopages, the, hod, accident, shortages<br>FIRICT LIABILITY.<br>OR stopages, fire, hod, accident, shortages<br>for the stopages of CM<br>or Marking the contractor of service organization with<br>the off assistance is required in obtaining warranty<br>climate Master, Inc Custone's Service organization and<br>OTE: Some states of Canadian provinces do not<br>or apply to you. This warranty gives, you specific<br>Please refer to the CM Installation. Operation and<br>Rev.: 11/09  |  |

# Warranty (International)



| Notes Notes Notes        |
|--------------------------|
| Nodels:<br>SR<br>DOG-060 |

Models: SR 006-060

## **Revision History**

| Date     | Section                                       | Description   |
|----------|---|---|
| 06/20/25 | Hot Gas Reheat Sequence of<br>Operations      | Updated   |
|          | All   | Removed the Hybrid option   |
| 05/14/25 | Model Nomenclature                            | Updated Voltage options   |
|          | Minimum Installation Area for Units with HGRH | Added section   |
|          | Physical Data                                 | Updated factory charge values for units with HGRH   |
|          |   | Updated operating and packaged weights for units with HGRH                                |
|          | Move the RDS Sensor After Field<br>Conversion | Added section   |
|          | Electrical Data                               | Updated RLA for sizes 006-018   |
|          |   | Updated LRA for sizes 015 and 042   |
|          |   | Updated CT EC and CV EC FLA for sizes 006-060   |
|          |   | Updated Total Unit FLA for sizes 006-060  |
|          |   | Updated Min Circ Amp for sizes 006-060  |
|          |   | Updated Fuse HACR for sizes 018 and 030   |
|          |   | Updated Voltage Codes for size 060  |
|          | Electrical: Low Voltage Wiring                | Added content concerning the End of Line (EoL) termination on the RDS boar                |
|          | CV EC Motor Limits                            | Updated Cooling Mode and Heating Mode values for sizes 018-024                            |
|          |   | Updated HGRH Mode column  |
|          | Blower Performance                            | Updated data  |
|          | Hot Gas Reheat                                | Added section   |
|          | Hot Gas Reheat Sequence of<br>Operations      | Added section   |
|          | Unit Operating Conditions                     | Corrected headers   |
|          | All   | Updated naming conventions for CXM2, DXM2.5, and AWC Thermostat                           |
|          | All   | Added the Wireless Service Tool   |
| 10/18/24 | Electrical: Low Voltage Wiring                | Updated the RDS board graphic   |
|          | Blower Performance                            | Added a note concerning approved installation altitudes                                   |
|          | General Information                           | Updated Altitude Adjustment table and added note concerning maximum installation altitude |









A NIBE GROUP MEMBER

7300 SW 44<sup>th</sup> St | Oklahoma City, OK 73179 Phone: 800.299.9747 www.climatemaster.com

ClimateMaster works continually to improve its products. As a result, the design and specifications of each product at the time of order may be changed without notice and may not be as described herein. Please contact ClimateMaster's Customer Service Department at 800-299-9747 for specific information on the current design and specifications. Statements and other information contained herein are not express warranties and do not form the basis of any bargain between the parties, but are merely ClimateMaster's opinion or commendation of its products. The latest version of this document is available at www.climatemaster.com.

Engineered and assembled in the USA.

© ClimateMaster, Inc. All Rights Reserved 2024